

GIFT OF
Mrs. Charles M. Hussey
TO THE
NEW BEDFORD
FREE PUBLIC LIBRARY
IN MEMORY OF HER FATHER
William R. Wing

571/2

Bank John Dawson
4/20/67 to 4/7/70 Log Book

Bark. John. Dawson

Log Book

Commenced April 20 1867

Thursday April 26

1840
The 1st of January
The 2nd of January
The 3rd of January
The 4th of January
The 5th of January
The 6th of January
The 7th of January
The 8th of January
The 9th of January
The 10th of January
The 11th of January
The 12th of January
The 13th of January
The 14th of January
The 15th of January
The 16th of January
The 17th of January
The 18th of January
The 19th of January
The 20th of January
The 21st of January
The 22nd of January
The 23rd of January
The 24th of January
The 25th of January
The 26th of January
The 27th of January
The 28th of January
The 29th of January
The 30th of January
The 31st of January
The 1st of February
The 2nd of February
The 3rd of February
The 4th of February
The 5th of February
The 6th of February
The 7th of February
The 8th of February
The 9th of February
The 10th of February
The 11th of February
The 12th of February
The 13th of February
The 14th of February
The 15th of February
The 16th of February
The 17th of February
The 18th of February
The 19th of February
The 20th of February
The 21st of February
The 22nd of February
The 23rd of February
The 24th of February
The 25th of February
The 26th of February
The 27th of February
The 28th of February
The 1st of March
The 2nd of March
The 3rd of March
The 4th of March
The 5th of March
The 6th of March
The 7th of March
The 8th of March
The 9th of March
The 10th of March
The 11th of March
The 12th of March
The 13th of March
The 14th of March
The 15th of March
The 16th of March
The 17th of March
The 18th of March
The 19th of March
The 20th of March
The 21st of March
The 22nd of March
The 23rd of March
The 24th of March
The 25th of March
The 26th of March
The 27th of March
The 28th of March
The 29th of March
The 30th of March
The 31st of March
The 1st of April
The 2nd of April
The 3rd of April
The 4th of April
The 5th of April
The 6th of April
The 7th of April
The 8th of April
The 9th of April
The 10th of April
The 11th of April
The 12th of April
The 13th of April
The 14th of April
The 15th of April
The 16th of April
The 17th of April
The 18th of April
The 19th of April
The 20th of April
The 21st of April
The 22nd of April
The 23rd of April
The 24th of April
The 25th of April
The 26th of April
The 27th of April
The 28th of April
The 29th of April
The 30th of April
The 1st of May
The 2nd of May
The 3rd of May
The 4th of May
The 5th of May
The 6th of May
The 7th of May
The 8th of May
The 9th of May
The 10th of May
The 11th of May
The 12th of May
The 13th of May
The 14th of May
The 15th of May
The 16th of May
The 17th of May
The 18th of May
The 19th of May
The 20th of May
The 21st of May
The 22nd of May
The 23rd of May
The 24th of May
The 25th of May
The 26th of May
The 27th of May
The 28th of May
The 29th of May
The 30th of May
The 31st of May
The 1st of June
The 2nd of June
The 3rd of June
The 4th of June
The 5th of June
The 6th of June
The 7th of June
The 8th of June
The 9th of June
The 10th of June
The 11th of June
The 12th of June
The 13th of June
The 14th of June
The 15th of June
The 16th of June
The 17th of June
The 18th of June
The 19th of June
The 20th of June
The 21st of June
The 22nd of June
The 23rd of June
The 24th of June
The 25th of June
The 26th of June
The 27th of June
The 28th of June
The 29th of June
The 30th of June
The 1st of July
The 2nd of July
The 3rd of July
The 4th of July
The 5th of July
The 6th of July
The 7th of July
The 8th of July
The 9th of July
The 10th of July
The 11th of July
The 12th of July
The 13th of July
The 14th of July
The 15th of July
The 16th of July
The 17th of July
The 18th of July
The 19th of July
The 20th of July
The 21st of July
The 22nd of July
The 23rd of July
The 24th of July
The 25th of July
The 26th of July
The 27th of July
The 28th of July
The 29th of July
The 30th of July
The 31st of July
The 1st of August
The 2nd of August
The 3rd of August
The 4th of August
The 5th of August
The 6th of August
The 7th of August
The 8th of August
The 9th of August
The 10th of August
The 11th of August
The 12th of August
The 13th of August
The 14th of August
The 15th of August
The 16th of August
The 17th of August
The 18th of August
The 19th of August
The 20th of August
The 21st of August
The 22nd of August
The 23rd of August
The 24th of August
The 25th of August
The 26th of August
The 27th of August
The 28th of August
The 29th of August
The 30th of August
The 31st of August
The 1st of September
The 2nd of September
The 3rd of September
The 4th of September
The 5th of September
The 6th of September
The 7th of September
The 8th of September
The 9th of September
The 10th of September
The 11th of September
The 12th of September
The 13th of September
The 14th of September
The 15th of September
The 16th of September
The 17th of September
The 18th of September
The 19th of September
The 20th of September
The 21st of September
The 22nd of September
The 23rd of September
The 24th of September
The 25th of September
The 26th of September
The 27th of September
The 28th of September
The 29th of September
The 30th of September
The 1st of October
The 2nd of October
The 3rd of October
The 4th of October
The 5th of October
The 6th of October
The 7th of October
The 8th of October
The 9th of October
The 10th of October
The 11th of October
The 12th of October
The 13th of October
The 14th of October
The 15th of October
The 16th of October
The 17th of October
The 18th of October
The 19th of October
The 20th of October
The 21st of October
The 22nd of October
The 23rd of October
The 24th of October
The 25th of October
The 26th of October
The 27th of October
The 28th of October
The 29th of October
The 30th of October
The 31st of October
The 1st of November
The 2nd of November
The 3rd of November
The 4th of November
The 5th of November
The 6th of November
The 7th of November
The 8th of November
The 9th of November
The 10th of November
The 11th of November
The 12th of November
The 13th of November
The 14th of November
The 15th of November
The 16th of November
The 17th of November
The 18th of November
The 19th of November
The 20th of November
The 21st of November
The 22nd of November
The 23rd of November
The 24th of November
The 25th of November
The 26th of November
The 27th of November
The 28th of November
The 29th of November
The 30th of November
The 1st of December
The 2nd of December
The 3rd of December
The 4th of December
The 5th of December
The 6th of December
The 7th of December
The 8th of December
The 9th of December
The 10th of December
The 11th of December
The 12th of December
The 13th of December
The 14th of December
The 15th of December
The 16th of December
The 17th of December
The 18th of December
The 19th of December
The 20th of December
The 21st of December
The 22nd of December
The 23rd of December
The 24th of December
The 25th of December
The 26th of December
The 27th of December
The 28th of December
The 29th of December
The 30th of December
The 31st of December

Remarks on Board J. J. & D. Annan

Saturday April 20 1867

We left home this day at 10 am at
Left the Pilot here since So ends

Sunday April 20

Commences with nice weather and fresh breeze
Ship heading S by E at 3 Am. T. L. L. Reef. Top sail
Squally with Rain at Sundown nice weather and
Sail in sight Ship heading S by E with all sail (S. E. ends)
Lat 40 35
Long 70 40

Monday April 21

This day commences with squally weather and fresh
breeze Ship heading S by E Middle part the same
firing boats and ship all day at 12 The Captain
boarded a merchant ship and got a small amount
So ends

Tuesday April 22

Commences with fresh breeze at Sundown T. L. L.
Reef and main sail T. L. L. Speaker watch set at
Mid night Squally with Rain at 8 Am. Sun Black
fish So ends
Lat 38 47
Long 70 44

Wednesday April 23

Commences with good weather and fresh breeze Steaming
S by E at mid night fresh breeze at day light
fine weather at 5 Am. Sun A sail Steaming E So ends
Lat 37 40

Thursday April 24

This day commences with Cloudy weather and squally
at 2 Am. Reef. Top sail and middle chain sail at
Sundown Reef. Main Top sail. Mid. Sail part fresh breeze
S. by E at day light Sun A sail Ship heading E So ends

Friday April 25

This day commences with fresh breeze Ship heading S and
S W at Sundown took in sail Middle part Ship heading
E N E at Mid night Squally at day light Sun 2 sails So ends
Lat 34 32
Long 70 32



Remarks on Board Bark J. Dawson

Saturday April 26

This Day commences with fresh breeze and squally weather
At Sundown took in sail and laid to. The wind
N. by E. part squally and thick weather ship heading S. by W.
S. part fresh breeze and squally saw several fire ships
Sailed
Lat 34 04
Long 73 00

Sunday April 27

Commences with nice weather and light airs ship steering
S. by E. and held at Sundown the same. Mid. E. part pleasant
weather and light breeze steering S. by W. part nice weather
at day light saw 1 sail and several fire ships Sailed Lat 32 20

Monday April 28

This Day commences with nice weather and pleasant breeze ship
heading S. Mid. E. part nice weather and a nice breeze at mid. night
squally S. part at day light saw 2 sails steering N. Sailed
Lat 30 42
Long 70 49

Tuesday April 29

Commences with squally weather weather at 2 P.M. took in
fore top sail several water spouts past close to us Mid. E.
part squally weather and fresh breeze ship steering S. E. S. part
at day light saw 2 sails Sailed
Lat 30 10
Long 70 33

Wednesday April 30

This Day commences with nice weather and light airs at
5 P.M. Sailed the Boats to practice the crew Mid. E.
part steering S. E. S. part nice weather and a nice breeze
at day light saw 2 sails ship steering E. by S. Lat 29 55 Long 73 00

May 1

This Day commences with nice weather and a nice breeze
at Sundown steered E. by S. Mid. E. part steering E. by S. with all sail
and pleasant weather S. part the same Lat 29 55

Friday May 2

This Day commences with nice weather and light breeze steering E. by S.
Mid. E. part nice weather at 7 P.M. took in light sails steering
E. by S. S. part fresh breeze and nice weather steering E. by S.
Lat 29 26
Long 68 00

A S Weeks Master of *Bowman*

Saturday May 3

This Day commences with nice weather and fresh breeze ship heading E by S Middle part Squaly and Roney weather clearing E by S All part fresh breeze and Bad weather Dubel Reef top sails
Sends

SH 28 20

Log 70:00

Sunday May 4

This Day commences with nasty weather thick and Squaly ship under bare Reef main top sail Ship heading N by W Wind N Middle part fresh breeze and Squaly weather Ship heading N by W All part the same

SH 28 15 6

Log 69:30

Monday May 5

This day commences with fresh gales and Bad weather at Noon aback sail heading N by W Middle part fresh Breeze and Squaly All part the same Sends

SH 29:5 4

Log 71:00

Tuesday May 6

This day commences with nice weather and A good Breeze at 1 P.M. there ship heading N by W at sundown the same Middle part good weather and A good Breeze All part the same Sends

SH 29:42

Log 70:17

Wednesday May 7

This Day commences with nice weather and a good breeze I Sherman is sick and of duty Middle part nice weather Making new Boat sails wind SSE steering E by N All part the same Sends

SH 31:00

Log 67:32

Thursday May 8

This Day commences with fresh Breeze ship heading E with all sail Middle part the hands employed at breaking and All part fresh Breeze and Squaly weather Ship heading E by N Sends

SH 31:25

64:50

Friday May 9

This Day commences with nice weather and light Breeze Middle part nice weather and A good Breeze ship heading E by N All part the same nice weather and Light Breeze ship heading E by N

SH 31:51

Log 63:20

Remar on Board Bark A Dawson & Bedford

Saturday May 10

This Day commences with nice weather and light breeze at 4 P.M. picked up a Plank at sundown Light are Middle part nice weather and light are the same Steaming E by N Sailed SH 31:44
Log 62:57

Sunday May 11

This Day commences with nice weather and light are ship heading E N E Middle part nice weather and light are at sundown took in light sails Middle part nice weather and light are from the N N W part the same Sailed New Sites

Monday May 13

this Day commences with nice weather and light are ship heading E Wind S E Middle part nice weather and a nice breeze SH part the same Sailed SH 32:16
Log 60:23

Tuesday May 14

commences with nice weather and light are Middle part the same at day light saw a sail at noon sent in Backs SH part the same Sailed SH 33:00
Log 62:03

Wednesday May 15

commences with nice weather and light are ship heading E Middle part nice weather and light breeze SH part the same Sailed SH 33:52
Log 61:00

Thursday May 16

this Day commences with nice weather and light breeze Steaming N Middle part nice weather at mid night took a Back and hoisted till day light SH part good weather and a nice breeze Sailed one sail Sailed SH 34:56
Log 6:00

Friday May 17

This Day commences with nice weather and light breeze Steaming S E Middle part the same took in sail at day light saw four sails Sailed SH 34:07
Log 5:30

N. H. Wick Master & crew on Western ground

Saturday May 18

This day commenced with nice weather and wind from S. E. Middle part at sundown took in sail light breeze from the N. E. part nice and fine weather

At 33:11
Log 5' 200

Sunday May 19

This day nice weather at 4 P. M. saw Black fish and heard with cut speckers Middle part nice weather saw 3 sails S. E. part nice weather sundown At 32 12

Log 5' 58

Monday May 20

This day commenced with nice weather at sundown took in sail and hauled back wind West heading Middle part nice weather and light breeze saw Bark early in

shaly Master & mounts out 300 Blk oil gone with her S. E. part nice weather sundown

At 31:55
Log 5' 640

Tuesday May 21

This day commenced with nice weather light breeze steering from N. E. to S. E. Middle part nice weather and light breeze at 4 P. M. Middle part nice and fine weather

At 31:31
Log 5' 600

Wednesday May 22

This day commenced with nice fine weather at sundown took in sail and hauled back Middle part nice weather To port the same at day light made sail sundown

At 32:00

Log 5' 880

Thursday May 23

Nice weather and light breeze the boat saw Main sail and cut it off to day Middle part nice weather and light breeze at 4 P. M. saw 3 sails S. E. part nice weather saw nothing as yet that looks like a whale sundown

At 32:27
Log 5' 930

Friday May 24

Nice weather at sundown took in sail and hauled back Middle part nice weather and light breeze at 4 P. M. saw 3 sails S. E. part nice weather saw nothing as yet that looks like a whale sundown

At 32:20
Log 5' 980

Remarks on Board Bark Dawson from Bedford

Saturday May 25

This Day commences with nice weather and light breeze. Steaming at 10 AM at sundown took in sail Middle and fore sail. At day light fore sail and Main sail down. Same

Sunday May 26

This Day nice weather and light breeze Steaming at 10 AM at sundown took in sail Middle and fore sail. At day light fore sail and Main sail down. Same

34:46

Log 53:50

Monday May 27

This Day commences with thick squally weather at sundown took in sail Middle and fore sail. At day light fore sail and Main sail down. Same

54:14

Tuesday May 28

nice weather and light breeze Steaming at 10 AM at sundown took in sail Middle and fore sail. At day light fore sail and Main sail down. Same

35:35

Log 53:05

Wednesday May 29

This Day commences with nice weather and light breeze Steaming at 10 AM at sundown took in sail Middle and fore sail. At day light fore sail and Main sail down. Same

34:02

Log 53:00

Thursday May 30

This Day commences with nice weather and light breeze Steaming at 10 AM at sundown took in sail Middle and fore sail. At day light fore sail and Main sail down. Same

34:28

Log 52:00

Friday May 31

This Day commences with nice weather and light breeze Steaming at 10 AM at sundown took in sail Middle and fore sail. At day light fore sail and Main sail down. Same

Log 51:10

L. B. Hicks Boston Crusing

Saturday June 8

This day commences with light rain and fair weather at sundown
took in sail & sails in sight. We'll see good nice weather
and late breeze. The same at day site. The same at 3:50 PM
Sails & Sails Black & Red Board

35:11
 May 50:40

Sund. June, 2

This Day commences with fine weather and fresh breeze blowing
N E and at mid day part the same fresh breeze blowing N
at day site Stear N E to ends of 35:23

Aug 4 228

Monday June 3

This day nine fresh Breeze Stray & Nine West a Sudden West
In sail heading, a Middle part fresh breeze come to the
Part fresh Breeze since the Pilot heard is sick & the Charles is under
the weather

JH 34:34
 Long 47:20

Tuesday June 4

This day nice weather and fresh breeze. Taring & saw one sail
at sundown took in sail and left to heading of Middleport
fresh breeze and fine. The day nice weather and a nice breeze
at day late made sail to school. Ed 3rd

Aug 4 6:20

Wednesday June 5

This day nice weather and fresh breeze steering E by N and N E
at sundown took in sail Middle part thick and squally rain
nothing at all part thick and squally wind E by S heading N E at day late
all sail set

Page 46

Thursday June 6.

This day commences with nice weather and Lt. Breeze Stearing N.E
at Sundown took in sail Wind N.E. Breeze fair nice weather and
light breeze Lt. had the same sails. Lt 34° 10'

Dr 34:10

0.555

Friday June 7

This day nice weather and light breeze at 2. Pull in block
fish board 2 boats started with out success at sundown took in bit
all hands on duty. Weather part nice weather and light breeze this
evening ESE the part the same. No 3428

Ms 34:28

Aug 4 1820

Remarks on board bark John Lawrence of New Bedford

Saturday June 8

This Day commences with nice weather and Light Breeze Ship heading S by E wind South at sundown took in sail Middle part nice weather and Light Breeze Ship heading S by E wind S at 10 PM The same scene

Lat 34:19

Long 45:35

Sunday June 9

This Day nice weather and Light Breeze at sundown took in sail wind S by E heading S by E Middle part The same at 8 PM Ship heading S by E at 10 PM nice weather and Light Breeze at Day Light Made sail scene

Lat 34:29

Long 44:47

Monday June 10

This day commences with nice weather and Light Breeze Ship heading S by E at sundown took in sail down one sail to Masthead Middle part nice weather and Light Breeze at 10 PM The same scene one sail steering S by E scene

Lat 34:33

Long 44:27

Tuesday June 11

This day Light weather and Light Breeze at sundown took in sail wind South Middle part fresh breeze heading S by E at 10 PM fresh breeze and breezy weather Ship heading S by E scene

Lat 34:44

Long 43:28

Wednesday June 12

This day commences with fresh breeze Ship steering S by E and at 10 PM a blank at sundown took in sail steering S by E Middle part nice weather fresh breeze at 10 PM The same steering S by E scene

Lat 34:44

Lat 36:04

Thursday June 13

Long 43:20

This day commences with nice weather and Light Breeze at 2 PM S by E wind and at 4 PM took in sail at sundown fresh breeze The fore sail heading S by E wind S by E and at 10 PM fresh gales at 10 PM The same scene

Lat 37:00

Friday June 14

Long 42:00

This day commences with fresh gales at 8 PM and at 4 PM a blank at 10 PM Middle part at sundown took in sail heading S by E at 10 PM to day Wind S by E at 10 PM nice weather and Light Breeze scene

Lat 36:30

Long 41:30

A. J. Weeks Master Cusing

Saturday June 16

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze at sundown the same heading at 8 M. midsee part nice weather and light breeze ship heading ESE at 10 M. same heading

JK 35858
Log 40140

Sunday June 16

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze at 2 P.M. heard for black fish with our usual look nothing at 4 P.M. midsee part nice weather and light breeze steering SE wind north at 6 P.M. part nice weather and a light breeze ship heading SE & E S at 8 P.M.

JK 3537
Log 39130

Monday June 17

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze at sundown heading SE with all sail midsee part nice weather and light breeze at 7 A.M. saw hump backs and heard for them did not get near them whales

JK 3640
Log 40000

Tuesday June 18

Commences with nice weather and light breeze steering SE and at sundown the same midsee part wind E by N at 1 P.M. part nice weather and a light breeze ship heading SE

JK 3658
Log 41200

Mr Reed raised this whale

Wednesday June 19 S. B.

Commences with clear weather and a fresh breeze at 2 P.M. saw for black fish but can not get near them saw one sail at 3 P.M. with our usual look midsee part heading SE & by N with all sail at 1 P.M. saw some at 1 P.M. part is raised several whales at board the Starboard Boat he went on but did not get fast the whale could not pay from the boat the other 2 boats heard the whale went on a gun but the whale is told and did not get fast the Starboard Boat went on and struck the other boats killed him and got him long in at 4 A.M. when

JK 37130
Log 39120

Thursday June 20

At 10 A.M. saw on him fresh breeze and good weather at 3 P.M. had him on deck and sent the watch to see midsee part clearing up and sailing sure at 1 P.M. part got 5 A.M. started the work on the head the Reed raised this whale

JK 3733
Log 3837

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson from Bedford A. S._ticks Master

Friday June 21

Commenced with fresh Breeze and good weather Still Bailing
at sundown took in sail heading E. Middle part nice weather and
a light Breeze. Saw one sail. All part the same. Sailed 37:42
Log 40:29

Saturday June 22

This day commences with nice weather and light airs heading E. N. E.
at sundown took in sail heading E. N. E. with light airs saw 6 sails
all Merchant. Sun. All part nice weather and light Breeze. Sailed
37:56
Log 40:35

Sunday June 23

This day commences with nice weather and light Breeze ship
heading E. by N. at sundown got true Bailing and put on the
fat beam Middle part nice weather. All part the same
Saw 8 sails
38:37
Log 40:39

Monday June 24

This day commences with weather and light Breeze. Saw several sails bound
to the Eastward at sundown spoke a Brig bound to England and sent
letter by her. at sundown took in sail Middle part nice weather and
a nice Breeze. All part the same. Sailed
38:50
Log 38:10

Tuesday June 25

This day commences with nice weather and light Breeze at 3 P.M.
Saw a pump Back and board with out success at sundown took in
sail heading E. by S. Middle part nice weather and fresh Breeze wind S. E. by S.
All part the same ship heading W. S. W. Stowing down oil in the Blubber
38:28
Log 38:35
Room 3 Encls

Wednesday June 26

This day commences with fresh Breeze and squally weather at sundown took
in sail and wore ship heading W. by S. Middle part fresh Breeze and squally
ship heading W. since 4 P.M. All part fresh Breeze and Encls the same
38:25
Log 37:30

Thursday June 27

This day commences with nice weather and light gales at sundown took
in sail heading W. set the boats on the upper lines. Middle part the same
All part fresh Breeze and squally weather wind E. by E. Sailed
no observation.

Cruising

Friday June 28

This day commences with steady weather and Rainy at sundown took in sail wind N.E. steering S.W. Middle part steady with Rain S.W. part light Breeze steering S.W. So Ends this day.

Lat 37°32'

Long 38°50'

Saturday June 29

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze steering N.E. at 4 P.M. stood E at sundown took in sail heading E wind N.E. Middle part nice weather and light ones S.W. part looking ahead and flour steering S.E. So Ends this day. No observation

Sunday June 30

This day commences with nice weather at 3 steering S at 4 board for humps Backs could not get near them saw one sail at sundown took in sail Main and Back heading N.E. Middle part nice weather and fresh Breeze S.W. part fresh Breeze steering E.S.E. and S.E. by S So Ends

Lat 36°55'

Long 36°30'

Monday July 1

This day commences with fresh Breeze at 2 saw ship and exchange signals with her at sundown took in sail heading S.W. wind N.E. at Middle part fresh Breeze and steady at 10 P.M. the same S.W. by S Lat 36°22' Long 35°45'

Tuesday July 2

This day commences with fresh Breeze and steady weather ship heading S at sundown took in sail Middle part fresh Breeze heading N.E. by N S.W. part nice weather and nice Breeze ship heading N.W. So Ends

Lat 36°00' Long 35°50'

Wednesday July 3

This day commences with nice weather and light Breeze ship heading N.W. at sundown took in sail Middle part nice weather and light Breeze rare steam for sail halards to fore and main, light part nice weather and nice Breeze saw one sail at 10 P.M. the same So Ends this day

Lat 35°57'

Long 35°57'

Thursday July 4

This day commences with nice weather and light Breeze saw 3 sails at sundown took in sail Middle part nice weather and light ones S.W. part at day light saw 1 sail heading N.E. and N.W. So Ends

Lat 36°03'

Long 36°30'

Remarks on Board B. John Dawson New Bedford & S. Yorks

Friday July 5

This Day commences with light breeze Ship went to Pt and
at sundown took in sail hauled main yard back Mid. Ve
not nice weather and calm part The same day 36:22
part Is off Duty with same day 36:40

Saturday July 6th Hancock

This day commences with nice weather and calm the horrors employed.
It being out broad once again at sundown heading N. W. and see port
nice weather and light breeze still just the same as before.
Lat 36 12 18

Sunday July 7.

This Day commenced with nice weather and fresh breeze ship
heading E at 5 P.M. Stevedores at sundown took in sail leaving
the vessel for fresh breeze and made up the stowage and rain
at day light under weather and fresh breeze with ship heading E
and W. W. Schrey

Monday July 8

This day commences with light weather and light breeze ship
hoisting S.W. with all sail. At 10 part nice weather and light
breeze ship hoisting S.W. At part nice weather and light air
sails this day. Sh 3513

Tuesday July 8

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze ship heading
West Wind E by S at sundown the same Wind & Sea but nice weather
and light breeze steering W. The good nice weather and light breeze
ship heading at 9 A.M. Wind S by E so ends this day 35:00

Wednesday July 10

This day, commenced with nice weather and light breeze ship heading to
 the 2 sails to day at sundown took in sail. Wed. ce part nice weather
 and light breeze from W. S. W. part nice weather and light breeze.
 Ship heading to the 2 sails.

Thursday July 11

14th day. Commences with nice weather and Light Breeze. Ship heading
1.7.7. At Sundown took in sail wind 4th or 5th Breeze and nice weather
and Light Breeze Ship heading 1.7.7. At 10.00 took in sail weather and
Light Breeze. So ends this day. 35 53

Master Cressy and the Western Grains

Friday July 12

This day commences with nice weather and light Breeze ship heading N by E at 4 P.M. took ship heading W by N at sundown took in sail wind N Middle part nice weather and light breeze ship heading W by N at 11 P.M. took the same sails this day 3604

Picked up 2 Barrels Carabean oil to day

Log 4100

Saturday July 13

This day commences with nice weather and light Breeze ship steering W at sundown took in light sails Middle part nice weather and light Breeze ship heading W by N at 11 P.M. took nice weather and light Breeze sails this day

Log 4140

Sunday July 14

This day commences with nice weather and nice Breeze

steering N by W at sundown took in light sails Middle part nice weather and light Breeze steering N by W at 11 P.M. took nice weather and nice Breeze at day light sails 3603

Log 4300

Monday July 15

This day commences with nice weather and light Breeze ship heading W at sundown took in sail heading N by E Middle part nice weather and light Breezes and at 11 P.M. took at day light steering W by N at 7 A.M. sailed for Blackfish with out success sails 3616

Log 4340

Tuesday July 16

This day commences with light Breeze steering N by E at sundown

saw ship General Wincham off Aberdeen bound to Falmouth England took in sail Middle part nice weather and light Breeze from 8 P.M. at 11 P.M. took the same sails 3603

Log 4500

Wednesday July 17

This day commences with nice weather and fresh Breeze at sundown took in sail heading N by E Middle part nice weather and light Breeze ship heading W by N at 11 P.M. took nice weather and fresh Breeze sails 36419

Log 4600

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson at New Bedford

Thursday July 18

This Day nice weather and light breeze at sundown gam with
Bark Kathleen off New Bedford 2 weeks out clean speak Bark
Lona taken New Bedford 2 months out clean speak in sail
Middle port nice weather at first the same sundown 17 36 12
Log 36:00

Friday July 19

This Day commences with nice weather at 2 saw 5 whalers in sight
at 3 gam with Kathleen at sundown gam with Lona took in light sails
speak Bark Ohio Steamerford spent 26 months out 800 Middle port nice
weather at first breeze at first the same sundown 17 36 12
Log 45:40

Saturday July 20

This Day commences with fresh breeze and cloudy weather at 2 P.M.
steering E at sundown took in sail heading S Middle port nice weather
and fresh breeze from the West S. port nice weather and light breeze
ship heading E Sailed
Log 44:20

Sunday July 21

This Day commences with nice weather and light breeze steering E
at sundown took in sail heading S Middle port the same at first
at 8 AM saw Backfin did not take 3 sails in sight wind N by E the 36:50
Log 43:00

Monday July 22

This day commences with nice weather and fresh breeze steering E by S at
sundown took in sail heading S one sail in sight wind the Middle port
fresh breeze and good weather ship heading S all part nice weather
steering E saw 2 sails sailed this day
Log 37:00

Log 42:30

Tuesday July 23

This day commences with fresh breeze from the Westward ship heading N by E
Middle port nice weather and light breeze ship heading N and E
at first the same sailed this day
Log 37:30
Log 41:00

Wednesday July 24

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze ship heading SE
at sundown took in sail Middle port nice weather and light breeze ship
heading SE at first part nice weather and good breeze from the Westward
sailed
Log 37:42
Log 41:20

A S Quicks Master

Thursday July 25

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze Stearing N.E. and at sundown took in sail heading N.W. Middle port nice weather and light breeze at port the same Stearing N.E. Wind in S.E. ends

Sh 39.02

July 26

July 40.33

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze ship heading N.W. at 5 P.M. with 1000 lbs oil Middle port nice weather and light breeze ship heading N.W. at 11 P.M. the same Stearing N.E. S.E. ends

Sh 39.40

July 39.30

Saturday July 27

This day commences with nice weather and fresh breeze Stearing E. and N.E. at 5 P.M. picked up a Barrel broken oil at sundown took in sail Stearing N.E. Middle port nice fresh breeze at day light thick fog at port the same at 8 P.M. picked up a Bar and cut it up to Capt. Tim would John Snow in

Disaleys and tide his hands up for bellinck and then kept him on sick all day S.E. ends

Sh 40.22

July 39.26

Sunday July 28

This day commences with fresh thick & heavy weather at sundown took in sail Stearing N.E. Middle port nice weather and fresh breeze ship heading N.E. Wind fresh at day light fresh breeze and heavy with rain Stearing N.E. and S.E. ends

Sh 41.58

July 38.13

Monday July 29

This day commences with fresh breeze and thick weather Stearing E. by N. at sundown took in sail Stearing N.E. Middle port fresh breeze and heavy thick and bad weather Stearing N.E. at 1 P.M. Stearing N.E. Wind N.W. at noon Wind N. S.E. ends This day

Sh 42.21

July 37.00

Tuesday July 30

This day commences with weather and light breeze Stearing E. and S.E. at 2 P.M. Middle port nice weather and a good breeze Stearing E. with all sail Wind fresh Middle port nice weather and light breeze Stearing N.E. with all sail S.E. ends

Sh 42.14

July 34.00

Wednesday July 31

This day commences with nice weather and fresh breeze Stearing S.E. at sundown picked up a Barrel broken oil Middle port fresh breeze Stearing S.E. at 1 P.M. at 11 P.M. found a blackfish with oil S.E. ends

Sh 40.37

July 31.00

Thursday Aug 1

This day commences with fresh breeze strong SSE at 12 lost 5 men Rane 1st
 heading S & E at sundown bearing S & E & nice weather steering S & E 1/2 E and
 15 miles off Middle port fresh breeze steering S & E in west with thin
 sea a mile off Larue the first nice weather the Spoke bark
 ed. allam S & E near Coopering oil to send home Salms S & E 3838

Aug 30.00

Friday Aug 2

This day commences with fresh breeze at 5 P.M. till 10 P.M. at sundown
 steering for the harbor & sails being off and on Middle port light breeze
 at 6 till the Capt. went on shore to ship leaving off and on the port
 the same as before X

Saturday Aug 3

This day commences with nice weather and fresh breeze at 2 the later
 from the North local and took the oil on shore Middle port
 sent one Blk run on oil on shore
 nice weather and light breeze ship sailing off and on
 from very near getting Rane by the Port town bark at 9 the Capt.
 from on shore at 6 till 10 to anchor at 12
 at 12 the Capt. off Larue on shore for water
 Salms sent one last of bread on Board Europa page 280

At 12 the Capt. off the oil that was
 sent

Sunday Aug 4

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze
 near sailing with 60 fathoms chain out getting Rane and
 water the then went on shore for a Run at least about
 all hands has been salms the men com of all kind

H
206
196
226
170
256
161
170
172
196
226
218
198

Monday Aug 5

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze at 3 P.M.
 the Capt. and crew went to sea steering S & E Middle port nice light
 breeze the Capt. the same Salms

Tuesday Aug 6

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze
 the Middle port light breeze and nice weather
 heading S & E the Capt. the same Salms

Wednesday Aug 7

This day commences with light breeze and good weather
Ship Stearing S by E Middle port nice weather and light
breeze Stearing S by N till port the same to end

Lat 36° 37'

Long 27° 30'

Thursday Aug 8

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze Stearing
S by N till port the same to end and Studing sails & left and bound South
Middle port nice weather and light breeze Stearing S by N
till port the same to end

Lat 35° 105'

Long 36° 35'

Friday Aug 9

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze
Stearing S by N till port the same to end and a light breeze
and a light breeze and sail till port nice
weather and light breeze Stearing S by N till port the same to end

Lat 33° 48'

Long 26° 20'

Saturday Aug 10

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze and good
weather Stearing S by N Middle port nice weather
and light breeze Stearing S by N till port the same to end

Lat 32° 52'

Long 25° 45'

Sunday Aug 11

This day commences with nice weather and a light breeze
Stearing S by N Middle port at sundown set the Royals
the same to end and light breeze from the east
Stearing S by N till port the same to end

Lat 31° 35'

Long 24° 15'

Monday Aug 12

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze Stearing
S by N till port at sundown set the Royals Middle port
nice weather and light breeze from the east Stearing S by N
till port the same to end

Lat 29° 15' 0"

Long 24° 17'

Tuesday Aug 13

This day commences with light breeze from the east & hauld N by E
Stearing S by N at sundown set the Royals
Middle port nice weather and light breeze Stearing S by N
till port the same to end

Long 24° 26'

Remarks on board - Bark - Jean Dawson N.B.

Monday Aug 14

This day commenced with fresh breeze fairing all day
at 12 o'clock the Royals Midlee had fresh breeze
Shirley had fair breeze during the day. The same the same

At 2:35
Log 24:26

Tuesday Aug 15

This day commenced with fresh breeze and good weather
at 12 o'clock the Royals Midlee had fresh breeze
and good weather during the day. The same the same
weather and fresh breeze during the day. The same the same

At 1:35

Log 25:00

Wednesday Aug 16

This day commenced with nice weather and light breeze

during the day at 12 o'clock the Royals Midlee had nice weather
and light breeze during the day. The same the same
weather and light breeze during the day. The same the same

At 1:35

Log 25:35

Thursday Aug 17

This day commenced with nice weather and light breeze
at 12 o'clock the Royals Midlee had nice weather
and light breeze during the day. The same the same
weather and light breeze during the day. The same the same

At 1:35

Log 26:00

Friday Aug 18

This day commenced with nice weather and light breeze

at 12 o'clock the Royals Midlee had nice weather
and light breeze during the day. The same the same
weather and light breeze during the day. The same the same
at 12 o'clock the Royals Midlee had nice weather
and light breeze during the day. The same the same
weather and light breeze during the day. The same the same
at 12 o'clock the Royals Midlee had nice weather
and light breeze during the day. The same the same
weather and light breeze during the day. The same the same

At 1:35

Log 26:35

Capt Wicks. Bound North

Monday Aug 19

Commences with squally weather and fresh Breeze Steering S $1\frac{1}{2}$ to 3 sails in sight at Sundown tack in, tacking with wind SE and S heading S by W Middle port Squally wind all around the port side same sails

4:11 12:50

Log 25:45

Tuesday Aug 20

This day commences with the same at Sundown S. & The Royals fight are with heading the Middle port the same the port side weather and light are same blackish sea and got one in the Boat 4 sails in sight the port the same sails this day

4:11 12:13

Log 25:31

Wednesday Aug 21

This day commences with squally weather and light Breeze Steering S by E at Sundown set the Royals Black and Blandy weather Middle port the same the port ship heading S by E with all sail set ends

4:11 11:18

Log 24:10

Thursday Aug 22

This day commences with squally weather at Sundown same 6 sails the set the Royals Middle port the ship heading S by W with all sail the port the same squally at 9 tack in all the light sails set ends

4:11 9:58

Log 23:00

Friday Aug 23

This day commences with nice weather and light Breeze Steering S by W at Sundown set the Royals Middle port nice weather and light Breeze the nice Breeze ship heading S by W same Blackish sea and sea the port wind the sails

4:11 7:41

Log 22:34

Saturday Aug 24

This day commences with squally weather and rain same 2 sails at Sundown set the Royals Middle port thick and squally ship heading S by W the port the same fresh Breeze ship heading S by E same

4:11 5:47

Log 20:40

Sunday Aug 25

This day fresh Breeze from S by E and I suppose to be the SE trade at 10 fresh Breeze ship heading S by E at day sight tack ship heading S by E all the light sails in the light sails set ends

4:11 4:45

Log 20:20

Remarks on board Bark John Clarkson New Bedford

Monday Aug 26

This day commences with fresh breeze ship heading N N W wind
supposed to be the N E trade at sundown the same wind
part fresh breeze ship heading N N W the part fresh breeze wind
and fresh breeze this day

At 2:50 AM
by 2023

Tuesday Aug 27

This day commences with fresh breeze and good weather ship
heading N N W wind at sundown set the Royals Middle part fresh
breeze and good weather ship heading N N W wind S by E part nice
weather and light breeze ship heading N N W wind S by E part nice
weather

by 25:00

Wednesday Aug 28

commences with good weather and light breeze ship heading S by E
wind at sundown set the Royals Middle part the board for black
fish did not see them after the board ship heading S by E the part the
same sail as this day

At 14:00

by 25:55

Thursday Aug 29

commences with light breeze and good weather ship heading S by E
same 2 sails at sundown set the Royals Middle part wind S by E ship
heading S by E the part nice weather and light breeze ship heading
S by E the part nice weather this day

At 4:05

by 27:40

Friday Aug 30

commences with fresh breeze ship heading S by E wind at
sundown set the Royals Middle part fresh breeze ship heading
S by E with a good breeze the part the same sail as this day

by 28:28

Saturday Aug 31

commences with fresh breeze and variable weather ship heading S by E wind
at sundown set the Royals at 8 PM took in light sails Middle part
fresh breeze ship heading S by E with all sail the part the same sail as this day

At 9:12

by 29:45

Sunday Sep 1

This day commences with fresh breeze ship heading S by E at sundown
the same Middle part fresh breeze and variable weather ship heading
S by E the part the same at day light took in top galant sail and
M. J. Galant stayed ship heading S by E wind at sundown fresh

At 12:00
by 30:20

Capt Wickham Board South

Monday Sept 2

This day commences with stately weather and fresh breeze run 2 sails at sundown took in all the light sails ship heading SSW at Wind SE Middle Port fresh breeze and stately at kept the top sails at day light all sail set
SH Part The same so ends this day
SH 14:21 S
Log 30:33 W

Tuesday Sept 3

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze ship heading SSW at Sundown set the Royals in setup the fore rigging to day Middle Port fresh breeze ship heading SSW Wind SE Later Port at day light took in the Royals ship heading SSW the bent a view fly Libb so ends this day
SH 17:11 S
Log 32:16 W

Wednesday Sept 4

This day commences with fresh breeze and good weather ship heading SSW at Sundown set the Royals Wind SE Middle Port fresh breeze and stately weather ship heading SSW with all sail SH Part the same so ends this day
SH 19:55 S
Log 32:25 W

Thursday Sept 5

This day commences with stately weather and fresh breeze ship heading SSW Wind SE The same hump back to day Middle Port fresh breeze ship heading SSW Wind SE SH Part fresh breeze ship heading SSW at day light the same so ends this day
SH 22:47 S
Log 32:44 W

Friday Sept 6

This day commences with stately weather and light breeze ship heading SSW and SSW and SSW at Sundown at Sundown the same Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze ship heading SSW Wind E Later Port good weather and light breeze the SE trades so about run out so ends this day
SH 25:10
Log 31:15 W

Saturday Sept 7

This day commences with nice weather and a light breeze ship steering SE Wind NE at Sundown set the Royals Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze from NE & steering SE Later Port nice weather and a light breeze at day light took in the Royals and steering SE so ends this day SH we set studding sails Wind W
SH 26:33 S
Log 28:50 W

Sunday Sept 8

Commenced with nice weather and light breeze steering SE Wind SE at Sundown set the Royals Middle Port nice weather and light breeze steering SE SH Part nice weather and a good breeze from SE at day light (low down the Royals and set
SH 28:27
Log 26:30 W

Remarks on Board Bark John Lawson of Bedford

Monday Sep^r 7

Commences with nice weather and light breeze steering S E
wind at sundown set the Royals mid of the Middle Port
good weather and light breeze steering S E with all sail set
last part nice weather and a good breeze steering S E saw several
sails bound to the Antigua Islands this day

Sh 2956

Log 2400

Tuesday Sep^r 10

This day commences with weather and good breeze steering S E wind at
at sundown set the Royals mid of the Middle Port nice weather and a good
breeze steering S E wind at 11 P M last part nice weather and a
good breeze steering S E with all sail set this day

Sh 3117

Log 2130

Wednesday Sep^r 11

Commences with weather and a good breeze steering S E wind

wind at 11 P M saw several sails one sail in sight at sundown set
the Royals mid of the Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze steering S E
wind at 11 P M the same sails this day at 11 P M wind S E

Sh 3300

Log 1940

Thursday Sep^r 12

This day commences with squally weather and light breeze from
S E saw one sail in an offing sails took in studding sails
at sundown set them a fore and main Royal mid of the Middle Port light
breeze from S E the same sails this day

Sh 3349

Log 1725

Friday Sep^r 13

Commences with nice weather and a good breeze from N W

at sundown set main Royal steering S E mid of the Middle Port nice
weather and a good breeze ship heading S E with all sail set
last part nice weather and a nice breeze from N W sails

Sh 3500

Log 1400

Saturday Sep^r 14

Commences with nice weather and a good breeze from N W at
sundown set the Royals steering S E wind at 11 P M mid of the Middle Port nice
weather and a good breeze the last the same saw one sail

Sh 3518

Log 1000

Sunday Sep^r 15

Commences with nice weather and a good breeze steering S E at sundown
set Royals mid of the Middle Port the same the last part nice weather and a good breeze
steering S E sails

Sh 3557

Log 0620

H.S. Thicker Master Bannet To The Eastward

Monday Sept 16

Commences with nice weather and light breeze steering ESE
Wind at 10 the same A mile ahead started to day Middle
Port at sundown set the Royal steering ESE with all sail
Port nice weather and light breeze steering ESE so ends

Lat 33 28
Long 63 00 E

Tuesday Sept 17

Commences with cloudy weather with rain wind hauld SE
heading E by S the speak of English Bark Bannet South at
sundown all light sails in Middle Port 2 sails in sight heading
E by S wind SE the Port wind all at Round the lampas so ends

Lat 34 21

Long 61 12 W

Wednesday Sept 18

Commences with Bad weather and light gales from ESE took
in all sails at sundown set Top sail fore and spanker and main
sail so ends Port cloudy weather heading SE the Port the same day
one sail so ends

Lat 36 06

Long 50 miles
West

Thursday Sept 19

Commences with fresh breeze from ESE heading SE 1/2 E with main Top
Galant sail in at sundown the same Middle Port fresh breeze heading
ESE wind at 10 the Port kept Top sails at 10 sent down main
Royal yard fresh breeze and thick weather so ends

Lat 37 14

Long 02 00 E

Friday Sept 20

Commences with Bad weather and fresh breeze steering ESE wind
North thick and squally at sundown set main Top Galant sail

Over kept Top sail so ends Port all the hatches Patent down
steering ESE the Port the same so ends

Lat 37 48

Long 06 00 E

Saturday Sept 21

Commences with fresh breeze steering SE wind NE by E at sundown steering
SE by E with all sail Middle Port the same the Port nice breeze steering SE by E
wind at 10 so ends

Lat 38 04

Sunday Sept 22

Long 25 E

Commences with fresh breeze and cloudy weather at sundown took in
steering Sails the Port fresh breeze steering SE by E at 8 good weather
wind at 10 fore and main Top Galant sails on her with fresh breeze steering SE by E
at 10 light steering ESE so ends

Lat 38 34

Long 12 45 E

Remarks on Board Bark John Hanson of Bedford

Monday Sept 23

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.W. at sundown in wind hauled
most stock in standing sails and set the main Royal Hauling E.S.E.
the weather looks squally. Middle part squally weather Hauling E.S.E.
The Port wind all the time from S.W. to S.E. and one sail set in
S.W.

Tuesday Sept 24

This day commenced with squally weather from the Southward and Eastward
at sundown took in all light sails heading East Sam Blackfish 2
sails in light wind and to the Eastward Middle part squally weather from
S.W. Port wind all the time at noon 2 sails in light

Sh 3757

Log 17:44

Wednesday Sept 25

This day commenced with fresh breeze and squally weather at 2 P.M.
wind at the Steering S.E. at sundown set the Royals 3 sails in light Middle

Part squally weather and fresh breeze from S.W. the Steering S.E. & E. The
Port wind S.W. and the Steering S.E. & E. Sails

Sh 3818

Log 19:50

Thursday Sept 26

This day commenced with fresh gales from S.W. and hauled to the South
and then back to West Steering S.E. & E. at sundown set the main Royal fresh
gales Middle part fresh breeze wind from S.W. to S.E. Steering E.S.E. The port
fresh breeze and squally weather the have had down heavy Sails one sail in
light carrying 12 lbs Sails

Sh 3821

Log 24:00

Friday Sept 27

This day commenced with bad party weather and heavy Sails the Westward down
one sail Steering S.E. the Steering S.E. & E. had standing sails and main Royal
cut fore of the time at sundown left the Top sails it is very squally Middle

Part squally weather and blowing fresh from S.W. Steering S.E. & E. The Port the same
Sails

Sh 3825

Log 28:00

Saturday Sept 28

This day commenced with light breeze from S.W. Steering S.E. & E. at sundown set
the Royals one sail in light Middle part light breeze from the Westward Steering
S.E. & E. all sail the had the fore top sail came to my light it was in
the light rain weather and light breeze Steering S.E. & E. one sail in
light hauled to the Eastward Sails

Sh 3830

Log 30:00

V. S. Weeks Master Banded to the Eastward

Sunday Sept 28

This day commences with light breeze from SW steering SE by E at sundown
wind South heading ESE middle part squally weather at 11.00 AM
SE more ship heading SW at day light heading WNW the part nice
weather and a good breeze from the Eastward heading SE one sail in sight

At 38:00

Say 31:00

Monday Sept 29

This day commences with good weather and a head wind from ESE
heading SE at sundown the same all light sails in middle part wind ESE
heading SE with all sail at part fresh breeze from SE heading SE by E
Saw one sail Banded to the Eastward Solms

At 4:00

Say 34:40

Tuesday Sept 30

This day commences with fresh breeze from SE at sundown main top

Galant sail on. Saw one sail and a small Blackish Wind ESE middle
part fresh breeze ship heading SE by E at part fresh gale from SE took in
two sail and said too Solms

At 41:02

Say 37:00

Wednesday Oct 1

This day commences with fresh gales from SE fresh sail ship heading
ESE at sundown at part down the hatches middle part fresh breeze ship heading
ESE wind SE at moderates down at part fresh gales from SE and said weather
steering ESE Solms This day

At 42:00

Thursday Oct 2

This day commences with fresh gales and bad weather steering to under close
Reef main top sail middle part wind hauled NW and the made sail steering E by N
the part fresh breeze from West steering East with all sail
Solms This day

At 40:28

Say 43:00

Friday Oct 3

This day commences with fresh breeze all sail set at 3 PM. Took in studding
sails at sundown set main Royal steering E by S middle part fresh breeze
steering E by S wind West at part fresh breeze and squally weather steering
ESE Solms This day

At 39:32

Say 46:00

Saturday Oct 4

This day commences with light squally weather steering E by S at sundown the
same middle part fresh breeze and squally at 8 PM wind to the steering
ESE at part fresh breeze and squally at 10 AM blowing a gale of wind
from NNE Solms This day

At 39:09

Say 50:00

Remarks on Board Bark John Jansam Von Bedford

Sunday Oct 4th

This day commences with a Gale of Wind from N.E. at 3 PM Blowing hard and it hauls at 4 PM when we made sail at Sundown Main Royal set Middle Part a good Breeze from N.W. by W. set Studding Sails and Steady E. 1/2 S. Port Good weather and a good Breeze from West Steady E. by S with all sail one sail in sight. Sails this day

Monday Oct 5th

This day commences with good weather and a light Breeze from West Steady E. by S with all sail set Middle Part Wind E. by E Ship heading S. by E. The Port run breeze from E. by E took in all light sails same one sail Banded to the Eastward Sails this day

Th 3740

Log 35140

Tuesday Oct 6th

This day commences with good weather and a light Breeze from

W. by N Steady E. by E at Sundown the same Middle Part nice weather and a nice Breeze from N. by W. all sail set same one sail. Middle Part Good weather and a nice Breeze Steady E. by S Sails this day

Th 3723

Log 35800

Wednesday Oct 7th

This day commences with fresh Breeze Steady E. by E with all sail Wind N. by W. at Sundown the same Middle Part nice weather and a light Breeze Steady E. by E The Port Steady E. by E Wind N. by W. Sails this day

Th 3509

Log 6100

Thursday Oct 10

This day commences with nice weather and a good Breeze from N. by W Steady E. by E at Sundown the same Middle Part nice weather and light Breeze Steady E. by E The Port good weather and nice weather Sails this day

Th 3259

Log 6300

Friday Oct 11

This day commences with good weather and a light Breeze Steady E. by E the same all sail set Middle Part the same The Port nice weather and light Breeze from N. by W Sails this day

Th 3054

Log 6400

Saturday Oct 12

commences with light Breeze Parting the Boats to Day White Middle Part fresh Breeze heading N. by E The Port fresh Breeze wind N. by E Ship heading N. all the light sails in Sails

Th 2832

Log 6450

A.S. Thicks Master Bound to the Eastward

Sunday Oct # 13

This day commences with fresh gales from N.W. I did Reeft the
Top sail at sundown Blowing fresh at 8. Put a heavy Sheet split
fore Top sail took it in middle Part fresh Breeze Steady at 8th Part
at day light Got out over Top sail and bent it at 9 AM all
Sail set Steady at 11 AM the same this day

Day 65:55

Monday Oct # 14

This day commences with fresh Breeze Steady at 11 AM all sail
wind N.W. middle Part good weather and light airs from S.W. by W
and West Steady North with all sail at Part nice weather and
light Breeze from S.W. Steady at 11 AM ends this day

Day 65:50

Tuesday Oct # 15

This day commences with light airs from S.E. and S.E. Steady

N.W. at sundown the same middle Part nice weather and light
Breeze from S.E. at Part the same Steady at 11 AM with all sail over

Day 22:40

Day 65:00

Wednesday Oct # 16

This day commences with good weather and light airs Steady at 11 AM
at sundown set the Royals middle Part nice weather and light airs
from S.E. saw 2 sails the Part nice weather and a good Breeze Steady
at 11 AM with all sail the Part nice weather and fresh Breeze from
S.E. ends this day

Day 20:54

Day 63:45

Thursday Oct # 17

This day commences with nice weather and a nice Breeze Steady at 11 AM
at sundown the same Top sail and bent the old one at sundown

Steered N.W. by E with all sail since S.E. by E middle Part nice
weather at 8 Put a split to the Wind heading N.W. by E and took in
Sail so as to be at 25 miles from Redrignall at Part at day light
Steered at once have not seen the land the same at noon saw 2 sails
ends this day

Day 19:20

Day 63:20

Friday Oct # 18

This day commences with nice weather and a light Breeze from E by S
at sundown the same middle Part nice weather and a light Breeze
Steady at 11 AM with all sail the Part the same at 11 AM
the Painted the Ship all over inside Boats and all

Day 63:20

Remarks on Board Bark John Tarrsan New Bedford

Saturday Oct 18

This day commences with good weather and light breeze from E by S. Stearing N by E at sundown took in the Studding sail and set the Royals Middle Part Light Breeze and Healey with Rain Stearing N by E & Part D & B & A & Good Breeze from E by S Stearing N by E & Sails this day

Th 16:55

Log 62:03

Sunday Oct 19

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze Stearing N by E at Sundown the same Middle Part nice weather and a good Breeze Stearing North with all sail & Part the same Sails this day

Th 17:33
Log 62:00

Monday Oct 20

This day commences with nice weather and light Breeze from S. E at Sundown set the Royals Stearing N by E Middle

Part & Light Breeze from S. E Stearing N by E & Part nice weather and a light Breeze ship Stearing N by E We are Putting on a Bout 2 and 1/2 Inch on the Plank Shear Sails

Th 11:45

Log 62:00

Tuesday Oct 21

This day commences with nice weather and good Breeze from S. E Stearing N by E Middle & at Sundown all sail set Middle Part good weather and a nice Breeze Stearing N by E & Part the same the Capeing Bay & S. E. with a Calm Sails

Th 8:00

Log 62:17

Wednesday Oct 22

This day commences with good weather and a good Breeze from E at Sundown the got a Pampus set the Royals Middle Part good weather and a good Breeze Stearing N by E with all sail & Part the same Sails this day

Th 6:30

Log 62:30

Thursday Oct 23

This day commences with a Breeze weather and light Breeze Stearing N by E at Sundown set the Main Royal Stearing N by E Middle Part good weather and a light Breeze from E & Part nice weather and a good Breeze all sail set Sails this day
The Sun Blackish to day

Th 04:17

Log 64:01

1 Sticks Master Banded to Arala

Friday Oct. 25

This day - Commences with nice weather and a nice breeze from West at sundown set the Royals Stearing N Middle Part good weather and a good breeze from N. W. Part nice weather and a good breeze Stearing N with all sail so ends this day

No 20208

Long 64:20

Saturday Oct 26

This day - Commences with nice weather and good breeze from N. W. Stearing N by E at sundown set the Royals Middle Part nice weather and a good fresh breeze from N. W. Part the same so ends this day

No 20209
Long 65:17 East

Sunday Oct 27

This day - Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from N. W. at sundown Stearing N by W Wind N. W. at N set the Royals Middle Part Squally weather and Rain Stearing N by E Part Squally weather and Rain Wind N. W. Stearing North with all sail so ends this day

No 20210

Long 66:00

Monday Oct 28

This day - Commences with good weather and a good breeze from N. W. Stearing N by W at sundown set the Royals Middle Part nice weather and a good breeze from N. W. Stearing N by W with all sail so ends this day

Long 65:57

Tuesday Oct 29

This day - Commences with Squally weather and light breeze Stearing N by E the set up the Mizzen Rigging today Middle Part Squally weather

The Wind from N. W. at N Part Squally and a good breeze from N. W. Stearing N by E so ends this day

No 20211

Long 65:27

Wednesday Oct 30

This day - Commences with Squally weather and light breeze from N. W. at sundown set the Royals Stearing N Middle Part Squally weather and light breeze from N. W. Stearing N by E later Part Squally with Rain and light breeze the set up the fore Rigging today so ends this day

No 20212

Long 64:52

Remarks on Board Bark John Hanson New Bedford

Thursday Oct 4-31

This day commences with light breeze and sultry weather at sundown set the
Rogals heading Nth Wind NW E. Middle part of Enaley with Rain Wind
went Steady Nth with all sail later part the same so ends at 8:15
Sang 63:38

Friday Nov 11 first

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze from NW E
steering Nth at sundown set the Rogals Corked the Quarter Deck to
day Middle part good weather and light breeze from Nth E steering
Nth by N with all sail later part the same so ends this day at 8:15
Sang 64:38

Saturday Nov 12

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze at 5 P.M.
Sailed for G. Ramhus we did not get near them at sundown set the
Rogals so made stays out of the standing sails Middle part the same
later part light airs from NW E steering Nth by N so ends this day
at 11:00
Sang 60:30

Sunday Nov 13

This day commences with good weather and a light breeze from NW E
steering Nth by N at 4 P.M. Sailed for Sulper. Ramhus with all
sails at 8 P.M. Linn on board steering Nth by N with all sail Middle
part nice weather and a light breeze from NW E and North so ends
this day at 11:15
Sang 60:03

Monday Nov 14

This day commences with good weather and light breeze from N and clear
at N at sundown set the Rogals Middle part nice weather and light
breeze from NW E steering Nth N so ends this day at 11:48
Sang 59:15

Tuesday Nov 15

This day commences with good weather and light breeze steering Nth
went the fish in and put it up at sundown set the Rogals Middle part
nice weather and a good breeze steering Nth Wind NW E so ends
steering Nth by N Wind NW E making stays for all the stayed in the
Ship so ends this day at 13:07
Sang 58:16

A S. Bick's Charter... Banned to ...

Wednesday Nov 26

This day commences with good weather and light breeze from N.E. at sundown set the Royals Steering N by E Middle Port the same at midnight set the Studding Sail the Port nice weather and a good breeze from Eastward Steering N by E sails this day saw several fishhooks

Th 13:57

July 5730

Thursday Nov 27

This day commences with nice weather and a light breeze from E by N Steering N by E at 5 PM heard for kites with out sails Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze from E by N Port the have got all the Stazells Bent and the looks good with them on saw several kites

Th 13:09

July 5720

Friday Nov 28

This day commences with nice weather and light breeze Steering N by E at sundown saw smoke to seaward supposed to be a steamer Middle Port nice weather the have seen every thing but sperm the Port nice weather and a light breeze from E by N Steering N by E sails at 16:19

July 5600

Saturday Nov 29

This day commences with nice weather and a light breeze from E by N at 7 AM saw land a boat 55 miles off supposed to be Cape Mohat Arala the heard for it Middle Port the same the have seen kites and down hills to day took in sail and steered N by E and back the Port Steering the for Cape Fair Track land 40 miles off sails

Th 15:39

Sunday Nov 10 1867 off Cape Fair Track

This day commences with nice weather and a light breeze sail sail

In sight and one saw at sundown took in sail and hauled back till day light Middle Port S. equally with rain sand in sight all night at day light made sail heading off Fair Track 12 miles off one saw in sight the sand looks barren near sails this day Th 15:06 north

Monday Nov 11

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze from E by N at sundown took in sail heading off shore Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze from E by N at day light made all sail and steered for the sand saw nothing that looks like a whale sails Cape Fair Track 15 miles off sails

Remarks on Board Bark, John Tansum from Bedford

Tuesday Nov. 12 - 1867

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze at 4 P.M. Sailed for Blackfish at sundown took in sail fast took in sight 2 1/2 miles off bearing N 1/2 E heading N Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze at 11 P.M. the same sounds this day the land in sight

Wednesday Nov. 13 -

This day commences with nice weather and a good light breeze from N E at sundown there ship heading N Cape portage 10 miles off bearing N 1/2 E Middle Port Shirley with rain later part good weather and a good breeze from E N E So ends this day

Thursday Nov. 14 -

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze from E N E at sundown took in stages Middle Port nice weather and good breeze from E N E heading N E and North later part good weather and a good weather at day light there ship heading N land in sight So ends the same 2 Mail Steamers and several Dows So ends
Land 10 miles off

Friday Nov. 15 -

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze like portage in sight there steering N E with all sail and I think Bauré to make Banks on the coast of Africa Middle Port fresh breeze from E N E steering N E with all sail at 11 P.M. the same sounds the 13:18
Long 53:54

Saturday Nov. 16

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze at one o'clock saw Socotra Island at sundown the East Point bearing S 1/2 E 20 miles off Stearn South with all sail Middle Port at 5 P.M. the same bearing S 1/2 E Stearn S 1/2 E Port the same land in sight steering West with all sail the 11:28
Long 53:28

Sunday Nov. 17

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze at sundown land in sight steering S 1/2 E with all sail Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze at 11 P.M. steering N 1/2 E with all sail saw nothing that looks like a whale since the last Fyall school this day

A Sticks Master Cruising off Cape Fortuk Vrala

Monday Nov 18 1868

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze from N.E. at 2 Sam land Cape fortuk on a nice Steering S.W. at Sundown all sail out Middle Port like same the Port nice weather and a good breeze Steering S.W. Sails

At 08:55 N

Say 51:26 E

Tuesday Nov 19

commences with fresh breeze from N.W. Steering S.W. with all sail the all night the head fair to day Middle Port nice weather the Port the same kind N.E. Steering S.W. Sails

At 07:50

Say 51:00

Wednesday Nov 20

This day commences with good weather and light breeze from N.E. Steering S.W. at Sundown set the Royals Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze Steering S.W. the Port the same Sails

At 05:40

Say 50:30

Thursday Nov 21

commences with good weather and a good breeze from N.E. Steering S.W. at Sundown set the Royals Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze Steering S.W. with all sail the Port the same Sails this day

At 3:16

Say 50:30

Friday Nov 22

commences with nice weather and a good breeze Steered S.W. at Sundown set the Royals Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze Steering S.W. the Port the same Sails

Say 49:45

Saturday Nov 23

commences with good weather at 3 Sam I sail to Windard

A Whaler we supposed to be The S. Lawrence from Hansen Ranne North West of Day and he Run for 700 till dark and left top he Steered S.W. Middle Port nice weather Steering S.W. with all sail the Port the same Sails

At 08:11 Miles north

Say 49:35

Sunday Nov 24

commences with nice weather and a good breeze from N.E. Steering S.E. at Sundown set the Royals Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze the Port nice weather and a nice breeze Steering S.E. with all sail some weather Sails

At 01:12 Sails

Say 50:20 East

Remarks on Board Bark John Lawrence New Bedford

Monday Nov 25 1867

Commences with good weather and a good breeze Steering S by E at Sundown
Set the sails Middle Part The same the made running for the next
heads to day Steering S by E with all sail Set good nice weather and a
good breeze Steering S by E till about 10 o'clock
Lat 21° 06' N
Long 51° 54' E

Tuesday Nov 26

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from the N by E
at Sundown set the sails Steering S by E Middle Part nice weather
and a good breeze Steering the same till about 10 o'clock weather and a light
breeze Shift heading S by E with all sail the good breeze to day
Lat 21° 55' South
Long 52° 45' East

Wednesday Nov 27

This day commences with light airs from N by E at Sundown set the sails
Steering S by E Middle Part nice weather and a good breeze from E by E
Steering S by E with all sail till about 10 o'clock this day
Lat 21° 25' N
Long 53° 28'

Thursday Nov 28

This day commences with good weather it is calm at Sundown the
same Middle Part calm all day the wind from the north sail
and attended it to day till about 10 o'clock light airs heading S by E with all sail
Lat 21° 5' S
Long 54° 28' East

Friday Nov 29

Commences with light breeze Steering S by E with all sail at Sundown
the same Middle Part nice weather and a light breeze Steering
S by E at Sundown hauled back till day light at day light Steering
S by E wind from the north Lat 21° 28' South
Long 55° 00' East

Saturday Nov 30 1867

Commences with fresh breeze and a fair weather at 3 saw the island of
Pearlin at 4 saw Denis Island at Sundown bearing S by E 10 miles off
Steering S by E the same a Steamer bound to Lake Middle Part the
same till about 10 o'clock with Rain at 9 A.M. saw Bird Island and
North Channel so far at noon Bird Island bearing S by E 5 miles off
We are 7 hours out with 70 Blbs sperm oil having seen whales but
once since we left home it is hard

V.S. Hicks Master cruising off Make Banks Bird Island in Light

Sunday December the First 1867

Commences with Squally weather from S to W & N Bird Island in sight at sundown took in sail heading N. & W. Middle Port the same Squally with Rain saw Blackfish and porpoise but not calm saw nothing so ends this day

Monday Dec the 2 -

Commences with good weather and Light airs from the Westward at Sundown took in sail of word fish did not get him took in Light sails Bird Island Bearing S by E 10 Miles off Middle Port nice weather and a Light Breeze at Part the same saw Denis Island Bearing S by E 12 Miles off so ends this day

Tuesday Dec the 3

Commences with good weather and a good breeze land in sight at Sundown took in the Light sails Bird Island Bearing S by E 4 Miles off the Captain did not tell Middle Port Squally with Rain Light Port the same saw nothing to day so ends
Log 5508

Wednesday Dec the 4 -

This day commences with fresh Breeze and Squally weather at Sundown took in the Light sails Bird Island in sight Middle Port Squally with Rain heading S by E Port Squally weather and a good Breeze saw nothing so ends this day
Log 5527

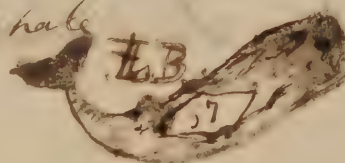
Thursday Dec the 5

Commences with good weather and fresh Breeze the Mate went on shore to Bird Island Middle Port fresh Breeze and Squally with Rain at Port the same the Mate came aboard to 12 o'clock so ends

Friday Dec the 6

Commences with fresh Breeze and Squally at half past one raised sperm Whales from the Mignon at 2 o'clock the third Mate shot a Burr Lance true this Boat before he boarded at 4 the Mate struck the Captain went on to him and got some Stitches the Mate killed him and took him long side at Sundown Middle Port commenced cutting at 7 and had him on Board at 11 and sent the Watch before at Port the same at 7 & 11 started the hooks so ends Denis Island in sight

John Hances raised this Whale



Starboard Boat

Remarks on Board Bark John Janson in Bedford

Saturday Decr 7

Commences with fresh breeze and shaley still sailing at Sundown heading Sth Middle Port fresh breeze and shaley with rain Middle Port fresh breeze same Denis Island Wind Nth and Nth E Part fresh breeze and shaley and Rainy try attending the Starboard Boat Sails

Sunday Decr 8

Commences with fresh breeze and shaley weather at 3 got true Baiting and put on the fore sail at Sundown took in light sails heading Nth Middle Port the same the whale has made 36 Blbs or there abouts N Part good weather at 8 Bird Island in light Bearing N by S 8 miles off

Monday Decr 9

Commences with fresh breeze and shaley weather with Rain Wind Nth at Sundown Bird Island in light took in the light sails Middle

Port fresh breeze and shaley from Nth heading Nth Middle Port fresh breeze at noon Bird and Denis Islands in light sails this day

Tuesday Decr 10

Commences with fresh breeze and shaley weather with Rain at Sundown Bird Island Bearing N by S Ship heading Nth by N with all sail Middle Port good weather and fresh breeze from Nth N Part the same we commenced stowing down the oil under the Blubber Room & bant 36 Blbs all together Sails

Wednesday Decr 11

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from Nth at Sundown got true stowing down the oil Middle Port fresh breeze and shaley with Rain N Part the same Sails

Thursday Decr 12

Commences with fresh breeze and shaley weather at Sundown we sent down the Royals and stiding sails and staid them & may Middle Port the same fresh breeze and shaley weather N Part the same Sails

Friday Decr 13

Commences with good weather and fresh breeze from Nth at Sundown Denis Island Bearing S 10 miles off Middle Port fresh breeze and shaley with Rain heading S with all sail N Part the same Ship heading Nth on one tack and north on the other Sails

Captin. A. S. Hicks Master Cruising off Wake Banks

Saturday Dec^r 14 1867

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze at Sundown
all the Glances in Sight Denis's Glance bearing S E by E Middle
Port Light Breeze Wind West heading S W and N. W. W
with all sail & part the same Glances this day

Sunday Dec^r 15

Commenced with light airs there is a strong current bear
to the Eastward at Sundown all the Glances in Sight Middle
Port Light airs and calm weather heading in for the Land
in Port the same so Ends a day Light Denis's Glance in
Sight

Monday Dec^r 16

Commenced with good weather and light Breeze from the heading
in at Sundown Land in Sight Middle Port Light Breeze from
Westward heading N. W. W with all sail & part the same so Ends
H 3:41 S
Long 56° 29'

Tuesday Dec^r 17

This day Commenced with light Breeze and calm it is hard
work to hold on bear at Sundown the same Middle Port
Good weather and light airs in Port the same nothing in
Sight so Ends this day
H 3:14 S
Long 56° 36' E

Wednesday Dec^r 18

This day Commenced with calm we mended the fore top Gallow's sail
at Sundown the same calm Middle Port calm in Port the same
Saw nothing so Ends this day
H 3:10 S

Thursday Dec^r 19

This day Commenced with calm weather and light airs from
the Starboard heading S W and N. W. Middle Port the same in
Port Squally with Rain and a good Breeze from N. W. heading
in so Ends this day
H 3:17 S
Long 56° 10' E

Friday Dec^r 20

Commenced with good Breeze and squally weather with Rain
heading in at Sundown the same Middle Port a good Breeze and
good weather ship heading in with all sail in Port the same
Mended Gull Top sail and part sail so Ends this day H 3:25
Wind N. W. W
Long 56° 00'

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson New Bedford

Saturday Dec^r 21 1867

Commences with Shaly Weather and A good Breeze at Sundown Denis Island in Sight Bearing S S W 16 Miles off heading N Middle Part nice Weather and A Light Breeze from South E Port Denis Island in Sight So Ends this day

Sunday Dec^r 22

Commences with good Weather and A good Breeze from S S W at Sundown took in sail heading N S W Middle Part Light Breeze from N E with Rain Stearing West to Port the same saw Nothing So Ends

Monday Dec^r 23

Commences with good Weather and A good Breeze at 2 P.M. saw Sperm Whales and Sailed 4 Boats at 4 the Starboard and Bow Boats struck at 6 P.M. took them Sory side end

Commenced Cutting at 2 A.M. had them on Deck and sent the Men to Law Denis Island in Sight Bearing S S E at 7 A.M. commenced Bailing on the head So Ends

Tuesday Dec^r 24

Commences with good Weather and fresh Breeze at 2 Made all sail Middle Part good Weather and A good Breeze from the Westward heading N P W and S W Still Bailing the Part Shaly with Rain all the Plands in Sight So Ends

A.B.  Merry Ship Raised these Whales

Wednesday Dec^r 25

Commences with good Weather and fresh Breeze and Shaly at Sundown the Land in Sight Middle Part fresh Breeze and Shaly with Rain heading N and S W all the Islands in Sight the Port the same So Ends Still Bailing at 10 got true Bailing

Thursday Dec^r 26

Commences with good Weather and A Strong Breeze from S S W and the Land in Sight Middle Part the same at 4 P.M. Raised Sperm Whales and Sailed 4 Boats but the wave going high to windward and did not strike the Port the same as the first So Ends

Danet Fish Raised this Whale



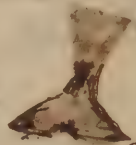
A. S. Thicks Master Crossing off Make Banks

Friday Dec 27

Commences with fresh breeze and smaley weather and Rain
Stopping down the oil under the Blaker Keel at 3 o'clock
true at 4 P.M. saw whales and Scurf But could not get
an A. Gifford Raised them going quick to Mindard
at 7 o'clock on board seen is Island in sight Middle Port
the same later S Shulay with Rain so ends

Saturday Dec 28

A. Gifford Raised this
Whale



Commences with good weather and a good breeze ship heading
S by N and at Middle Port the same smaley with
Rain all the lands in sight Lat Port the same so ends
at 10 o'clock the ship Sancer Macy 1000 Bbls oil gone with
her till 10 P.M. so ends

Sunday Dec 29

Commences with good weather and a good breeze the Sancer
in sight and all the lands Middle Port good
weather at 11 o'clock Back till day light At Port
the same all the lands in sight so ends this day

Monday Dec 30

This day commences with good weather and a good weather
and a good breeze at 3 P.M. gone with the Sancer she
is bound South at Sundown hauld a Back the main yard
and laid back till day light Middle Port the same at port
good weather and a good breeze seen is land in sight
so ends

Tuesday Dec 31 1867

Commences with good weather and a good breeze
heading to N.W. Wind North at Sundown took in the
sight sails Middle Port nice weather and a good
breeze from N.W. Port nice weather and a good
breeze heading to N.W. and at E so ends this day

Wednesday Jan 1 first 1868

Commences with good weather and a good breeze
from N.W. at Sundown took in the sight sails Middle
Port nice weather and a good breeze ship heading N.E.
at Port nice weather and a good breeze at 4
o'clock ship heading N.E. so ends this day Bird Land
in sight

Remarks on Board Bark John Lawson New Bedford

Thursday Jan 2 1868

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze from North at Sundown all the Islands in sight Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze heading N & W with all sail off Port The same Bird and Denis Island in sight So Ends This day the Captain went on shore at Bird Island and Com off at 7 So Ends

Friday Jan 3

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from the North heading N E and N W Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze wind North all the Islands in sight off Port good weather and a good breeze Saw nothing to day So Ends This day

Saturday Jan 4

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from N by E at Sundown the same Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze from N heading N W with all sail off Port The same Denis Island in sight So Ends This day The God & Porpoises to day

Sunday Jan 5

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from the North at Sundown took in the light sails heading N by W Middle Port nice clear weather and a light breeze ship heading N and E off Port The same Islands Bird Island 5 miles off bearing S by W at 4 P M God & Porpoises

Monday Jan 6

This day commences with ~~fine~~ from the North and good weather at Sundown Denis Island in sight Ship heading N by W Middle Port fresh breeze from N at midnight. Here Ship heading N E off Port Bird Island in sight and at 11 So Ends

Tuesday Jan 7

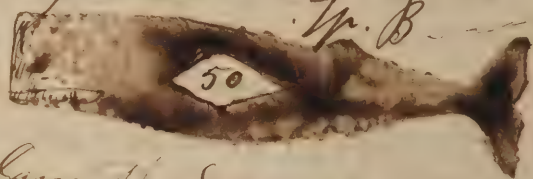
This day commences with good weather and a light breeze from N by W at Sundown Squally and fresh breeze heading N took in the light sails Middle Port the same off Port fresh breeze and Squally with rain at 10 o'clock James Edwards Raised a Seal Whales and found 4 Boats in chase of them So Ends Bird Island in sight

N. J. Weeks Master & rising off Snake Banks

Wednesday Jan 8 1868

At 12:50 the West Boat struck the Whales going quick to Westward the Starboard Boat struck him and helped to kill him at half Past 2 took him long side and commenced cutting at 7 had him on deck and set the Hatch Middle Port good weather the hands Bailing the Cask and clearing up the Port at day light commenced Bailing on the head Bird Island in sight

James Edwards raised this whale



Thursday Jan 9

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from N at 2 Shalby set go Top sail bolards at sundown good weather still sailing Middle Port good weather and good Breeze Wind N W still sailing on the head the Port the same Bird Island in sight so ends

Friday Jan 10

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from N N W at 2 had a Snake from the Westward at sundown good weather Denis Island in sight saw Blackfish Middle Port good weather and a good breeze heading W N W and N E the Port the same so ends this day Bird Island in sight

Saturday Jan 11

Commences with good weather and a good breeze at Sundown Bird and Denis Islands in sight Middle Port the same the Port at 11 o'clock Mr Smith raised a Sherm Whale at 2 Board the Whale Baking out the fore Peck to stop down the oil when we raised this whale so ends

Mr Smith raised this whale



Sunday Jan 12

all 4 Boats down at 4 the Starboard Boat went on and struck but the From came right out again he was going to the Eastward the chased till sundown but did not get near him a gun down on board heading N by N Denis Island in sight Middle Port the same good weather the Port nice weather at day light Denis Island in sight more ship heading West so ends

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson New Bedford

Monday Jan 13 1868

This day commences with good weather and a light breeze from the North Ship heading West at Sundown Bird Island in sight bearing Sth by S took in sail Middle part nice together and a nice breeze at midnight hauled back main yard Sth part at day light made sail heading E. & E. So ends this day the Cook is Sick off duty

Tuesday Jan 14

Commences with good weather near Stowing down the oil in the fore peak at Sundown got true Ship heading N by N Middle part nice weather and a good breeze at part the same Bird Island in sight So ends

Wednesday Jan 15

Commences with good weather and a good breeze at Sundown took in sail heading Th. Took in the old Starboard Boat and put out the new one and part nice weather and a good breeze at part the same Bird Island in sight bearing Sth by S ends

Thursday Jan 16

Commences with good weather and a good breeze Ship heading N by N and N at Sundown Wind E. & E. Middle part steady weather with rain Bird and Denis Islands in sight Sth part nice weather and fresh breeze from N. E. So ends the Roul A new cutting falls to day the Captain went on shore to Denis Island

Friday Jan 17

Commences with good weather and fresh breeze We made new lifts for main Top galant yard all to fore Top galant yard Middle part fresh breeze took in sail Sth part nice weather and fresh breeze So ends

Saturday Jan 18

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from N. E. Bird Island in sight at Sundown took in light sails Middle part nice weather and a light breeze Sth part the same We go aboard for black fish and the Starboard gal & hauler So ends

A.S. Thicks Master Cruising off Make Banks

Sunday Jan 19 1868

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze Bird Land in sight at sundown took in sail heading ~~W~~ ^W wind E.N.E. Middle Part nice weather and a light breeze at Port the same Bird Land in sight sounds the boat on duty again

Monday Jan 20

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze at sundown Denis Island in sight bearing S.E. 10 miles off took in the light sails heading S.W. wind E.N.E. Middle Part fresh breeze and good weather at Port the same Bird Land in sight bearing S.W. sounds John Amos raised this whale

Tuesday Jan 21

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze at 4 P.M. the Captain went on shore at Bird Land and took of at sundown

took in the light sails Middle Part nice weather and a fresh breeze at Port fresh breeze and squally with rain at 12 o'clock John Amos raised a whale gaining quick to the stern board 4 boats sounds

Wednesday Jan 22

Still cruising at 3 the Mast Boat went on but the whale soon the Boat and got out off Reach when he started so he did not get fast Middle Part fresh breeze and squally with heavy wind at Port fresh breeze and squally weather Denis Island in sight sounds

Manab rances raised this whale

Thursday Jan 23

Commenced with fresh breeze and squally weather

Bird Land in sight at 4 P.M. the Cooper raised a whale and heard he was gaining quick to the stern at 5 P.M.

the third Mate went on and started at him but was not near enough so he went at the Boats down on board Middle Part fresh breeze and squally with rain at Port the same Denis Island in sight sounds

Friday Jan 24

Commenced with fresh breeze and squally with rain at sundown Bird Land in sight bearing S.W. 10 miles off Middle Part the same at Port squally and fresh breeze Bird Land in sight sounds

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson New Bedford

Saturday 25 - Jan. 1868

Commenced with fresh breeze and squally weather at Sundown
 took in sail mid day Part fresh breeze and squally
 weather with Rain All Part the same Birds seen in
 sight bearing the same

Sunday Jan 26

Commences with fresh Breeze and squally with Rain
at Sundam. Bird Land in Sight Bearing N^o
at Sundam. Saw 1 Span^d Bat. etc. not make
it out. took in sail. M^o & L^o Part fresh
Breeze and squally. Wind N^o & N^o Part
the same schools

Monday Jan. 27

the North heading of the At. Sundan Bird Island in sight
bearing SSW took in sail middle part the same day
fair nice weather and a good breeze from North East

Tuesday Jan. 28 —

and after a good nice weather and of good breeze from
the N. at sundown the 8 in sail beating off the point & came
in sight of the ice good nice weather and a nice breeze
we put up at home today. Breeze 15 in nice weather &
good after. Cook raised a sperm whale going to the eastward
back to the board & boats and I raised him till 6.30 and
then he run in to a school of about the most best I ever
and after Cook killed one with a good chance he did not
go near them again.

Wednesday - Thursday -

more a bit good weather and good breeze at Sun-
day's land in sight. Began to make for nice weather
and a bit breeze this morning & I and the crew at
day-light were ship heading. We still did not find the
lands this day being a bit sick.

Thursday Jan 30

Don's place in first drawing. The middle part nice weather
and some breeze leading to it. The 5th Feb the same day.

And Pick Master Cusing off whale barrels

Friday Jan 31 1862

Commenced with good weather and nice breeze heading
to S 2 board for black fish did not get on at sundown
Bird Hand bearing off by N 5 miles off Middle C. Fair nice weather
and good breeze. At 10 PM. weather was good at 11 PM. it
A. Gifford raised a sperm whale at 9 board 4 boats the whale
going to get blow barrels W.B.

A. Gifford raised this whale 50

Saturday Feb 1 1862

Commenced with fair weather and good breeze heading
to S 2 board for black fish did not get on at sundown
Bird Hand bearing off by N 5 miles off Middle C. Fair nice weather
and good breeze. At 10 PM. weather was good at 11 PM. it
A. Gifford raised a sperm whale at 9 board 4 boats the whale
going to get blow barrels W.B.

Sunday Feb 2 1862

Commenced with good weather and good breeze heading
to S 2 board for black fish did not get on at sundown
Bird Hand bearing off by N 5 miles off Middle C. Fair nice weather
and good breeze. At 10 PM. weather was good at 11 PM. it
A. Gifford raised a sperm whale at 9 board 4 boats the whale
going to get blow barrels W.B.

Mr Reed raised this whale 45

Monday Feb 3 1862

Commenced with good weather and good breeze heading
to S 2 board for black fish did not get on at sundown
Bird Hand bearing off by N 5 miles off Middle C. Fair nice weather
and good breeze. At 10 PM. weather was good at 11 PM. it
A. Gifford raised a sperm whale at 9 board 4 boats the whale
going to get blow barrels W.B.

Tuesday Feb 4 1862

Commenced with fair weather and good breeze heading
to S 2 board for black fish did not get on at sundown
Bird Hand bearing off by N 5 miles off Middle C. Fair nice weather
and good breeze. At 10 PM. weather was good at 11 PM. it
A. Gifford raised a sperm whale at 9 board 4 boats the whale
going to get blow barrels W.B.

Mr. Reed raised this whale

Comments on Second Book John Tanson - New Bedford

Wednesday Feb 25 1850

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze at sundown
Bird Island in sight at sundown 7-30 & passengers struck them
off the beam Middle & East nice weather and a good breeze at
day Part at day light commenced stowing down the oil
in the ground tier it stood 1000 Blk. & the 2 Whales
Salmon

Thursday Feb 26

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze at Sundown
Bird Island in sight at Sundown 7-30 & passengers struck them
off the beam Middle & East nice weather and a good breeze
at day Part at day light commenced stowing down the oil
in the ground tier it stood 1000 Blk. & the 2 Whales
Salmon

Friday Feb 27

Commenced with good weather and the Capt went
on shore to Denis Island and got a Pig at Sundown
heading N.W. with all sail wind N and N.W. at
middle Part nice weather and calm at Part the
same Bird Island in sight all day heading N.W. at
Salmon

Saturday Feb 28

Commenced with calm weather and strong current
at Sundown the same Middle & East nice weather
and light breeze at Part the same subject wind North

Sunday Feb 29

Commenced with calm weather and light breeze
at Sundown took in the light sails heading N.W. at
middle Part nice weather at Part the same at 9 the Capt

Raised a school of Whales at 10-11-9. Sailed 4 boats to
ward boat went on and struck at 12 and parted
the boat struck and started and then the three mate
shot one and the last boat got him we got 2 cows and 2
half and 2 got them long side and commenced cutting skins

S.B.

14

14

P.B.

14

Shallal George raised these Whales.

A. S. Dick's master leaving off Make Banks and blowing off
Monday Feb 10 1865

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze at sundown
had a light wind and a light breeze at sundown. Part nice weather
and a light breeze at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.
The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.

Tuesday Feb 11

Commenced with nice weather and a light breeze at sundown. The same at sundown.
The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.
The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.

Feb 5:37

Wednesday Feb 12

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze at sundown. The same at sundown.
The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.
The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.

Thursday Feb 13

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze at sundown. The same at sundown.
The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.
The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.

Feb 3:15

Feb 5:47

Friday Feb 14

Commenced with nice weather and a light breeze at sundown. The same at sundown.
The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.
The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.

Saturday Feb 15

Commenced with nice weather and a light breeze at sundown. The same at sundown.
The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.
The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown. The same at sundown.

Remarks on board Beak John Klassen 1st Bedford

Sunday Feb. 16 1868

Commenced with nice weather and light breeze at sundown
the cutter being on board ship heading S. W. with sail
set for the shore. At 10 AM the cutter was on board
light breeze and calm water at 4 miles off shore

Monday Feb. 17

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze from N. E.
at sundown bird land in sight bearing 1 mile off. At 10 AM
light breeze and a fresh breeze from N. E. with rain
ship heading S. W. with a fresh breeze at 7 AM and E
at 9 AM bird land in sight at 11 o'clock Mr. Anderson raised
the main sails going to the eastward at 12 o'clock 4 boats S. W.

S. B.

Mr. E. Anderson raised there at 10 AM

M. B.

Tuesday Feb. 18

Commenced with fresh breeze at 2 AM the mast beat struck
the harbor boat struck him the other boats got the
upper part of the other whale came up with him and the
harbor boat struck him the mast beat's line parted
and he struck the starboard boat's whale the mate killed
his at 3 took them long side at 4 commenced starting
the boat at 10 AM all in back the weather
light and a good breeze bird land in sight all day
at 10 AM started for the shore

Wednesday Feb. 19

Commenced with good weather and calm bird land
in sight at sundown the same nice weather
light breeze and a good breeze still sailing
and starting sails and mounds to get back to shore

Thursday Feb. 20

Commenced with calm weather and bird land in sight
at sundown the same nice weather
and a light breeze from N. E. with nice weather and
a good breeze at 10 AM sailing steering E. and
John was put his log with 4 AM while sailing up shore

Friday Feb. 21

Commenced with good breeze bird land in sight at 4 PM
at 10 AM bird land in sight at 3 PM calm weather
boat on shore shores, and rigging and sails on top
our way with nice weather and calm water
The same shore

Wicks Master Cruising off Mah Banks

Saturday Feb 22

Commenced with good weather and light breeze the haul
got all the stuff on shore and a goodly water & larks
and a part of a gale with rain wind land and SE light
at day light got under way and heard for bird plane
coasting and some strange noise water dogs & fish
bats and some night

Sunday Feb 23

Commenced with calm at Sundown the same bird plane
in light bearing SE 8 miles of middle for the same light
and some weather and later a light breeze and bird plane
close to heard some and took off with 2 boats got
laucher ready to get go at strong up & breeze and
off the point to the Westward Se ends this day

Monday Feb 24

Commenced with good weather and light breeze from SE & heard
at Sundown bird plane in light bearing SE 10 miles of back
in the light sails heading SE & middle for the same fresh breeze
and steady with rain but fair nice weather and light breeze from
at 11 a day light commenced swimming down the oil in the
fore held sails

Tuesday Feb 25

Commenced with good weather and light breeze from SE & heard
at Sundown got some stowing down took in the light sails the
fair nice weather and light breeze from SE in heading SE and SE
and the same same bird plane in light

Wednesday Feb 26

This day commenced with good weather and light breeze from SE & heard
and steady with rain middle for the same heading SE & N and
at day light SE 11 miles the same bird plane in light bearing SE
wind SE and SE and steady with rain Se ends

Thursday Feb 27

Commenced with steady weather and light breeze from SE & heard
at Sundown took in the light sails heading SE middle for the
same light plane and steady for the same with rain
steep heading SE and SE bird plane in light bearing SE
Se ends this day

Remarks for Board Bark & John Lawson. New Bedford

Friday Feb. 28 1868

Commences with good weather and light breeze Bird Island in sight
at sundown took in the light sails Wind N E at sundown saw
for black fish mild weather and a good breeze ship
heading S by E at night the same good weather and a good
breeze sails set this day

Saturday Feb. 29

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from N E
at 4 P.M. saw a white whale in the water soon in the wake
of the ship at sundown took in sail heading N by E at night the
same nice breeze still good weather and a nice breeze
Bird Island in sight bearing S by E 3 miles

Sunday March the first 1868

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from N E
at sundown took in light sails Bird Island bearing S by E
at night the same at sundown more ship heading N E
and wind N by E at night nice weather and a good breeze
from the north Bird Island in sight 5 miles

Monday March 2

Commences with nice weather and a light breeze from
the north at sundown Bird Island in sight bearing S by E
took in sail heading N by E Wind N E at night still nice
weather and a good breeze heading E at night the same
at day light more ship heading N by E Bird Island in sight 5 miles

Tuesday March 3

Commences with good weather and a light breeze at sundown
Bird Island in sight bearing S E took in sail heading
N by E still nice weather and a light breeze
Bird Island in sight at night the same Wind N by E
heading E by E sails

Wednesday March 4

Commences with thick weather and a gale with rain
at sundown took in sail but kept the topsails still set
for a gale with thunder and lightning and rain Wind S by E
at night the same gale and thick cloudy weather
sails

A. S. Thicks Master Crusing off Make Banks

Thursday March 5 1868

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from North at Bird Island in sight at sundown took in sail heading North Middle Port the same good weather at Port thick weather and cloudy ship heading N & the wind at 10 fms

Friday March 6

Commences with thick and smoky weather at sundown Bird Island in sight heading E by N Middle Port the same at Port good weather and a good breeze from N at day light smoky with rain heading N & N and 1/2 N smoky and thick so ends

Saturday March 7

Commences with good weather and a good breeze wind N

at sundown took in sail heading S by N the sun & Pin back to day middle port the same at Port light breeze and good weather Bird Island in sight heading N so ends

Sunday March 8

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from N at sundown took in sail heading N Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze at mid night more ship heading at day light Bird Island in sight heading N so ends

Monday March 9

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from N at sundown took in schooner bound to Bird Island the

took in schooner bound to Bird Island bearing N by E 8 miles at middle port the same at Port nice weather and a good breeze from N & N heading N so ends

Tuesday March 10

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from N at sundown dounded and got 8 fathoms on the back the hands at work clearing ship middle port nice weather and a good breeze from N & N at Port the same we are bound to Bird to see what there is there so ends this day

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson New Bedford

Wednesday March 11 1863

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze from S. by E. at sundown. The same not seen any thing being taken in sail heading S. by E. and at 11 AM Middle part fresh breeze and good weather hauled 12 fathoms Laurel bottom. The port nice weather and a fresh breeze were ship heading in same. John Dawson only his log all the day.

Thursday March 12

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze from S. by E. and at sundown took in sail heading S. by E. some pumps downed back to Bird Island Middle part fresh breeze and good weather and saw Bird Island. The same Bird Island in sight at night.

Friday March 13

Commenced with light breeze and good weather ship heading S. by E. at sundown took in sail saw nothing Middle part good weather and a nice breeze from S. by E. at night. More ship heading S. by E. the port good weather and a good light breeze all day ship more ship heading S. by E. and at night.

Saturday March 14

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze steering for Dennis Land at sundown there ship heading S. by E. Middle part nice weather and a good light breeze from S. by E. the same Dennis Land in sight steering for it at night.

Sunday March 15

Commenced with light breeze and calm at 2 the captain went on shore at Dennis Land at sundown came on board and at 11 AM the light breeze Middle part calm all night Dennis Land in sight at 1 PM the same Dennis Land in sight breeze S. by E. 8 miles hauled and got 30 fathoms heading S. by E. at 11 AM with rain clouds.

Monday March 16

Commenced with good weather and calm at sundown the same heading S. by E. Dennis Land in sight at 11 AM 12 miles off Middle part nice weather and light breeze the port the same breeze from S. by E. at night.

A. S. Wicks Master Cruising off Make Banks

Tuesday March 17

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze from
at 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 for Make at Sundown all the Stands
& In light North wind Spring at the Middle Port the same steering
by the wind all sail at port Make in light we have set up
all the sheets from 1 to 17 for later steering for Make to land

Wednesday March 18

Commenced with good weather at 2 - 4 - 4 - 4 with rain
at 3 took the Pilot and took in to Make harbor there
to 2 - 4 - 4 - 4 in hour the heavy fogger and the herald
800 lbs. Each we anchored at 4 - 4 - 4 in 7 fathoms under 20
fathoms chain the Captain went in after boats Middle Port
good weather the boat the same boat kept on shore for
later the boats

Thursday March 19

Commenced with good weather at 2 - 4 - 4 - 4 with rain
kept at anchor at 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 with rain wind
at 4 and at 8 the boat the same - 4 - 4 - 4 with rain boats

Friday March 20

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze from
at 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 at sundown the same Middle Port 4 - 4 - 4 with rain
at 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 weather in at 4 - 4 - 4 all the recruits that
in the boat 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 at sundown at 4 - 4 - 4 at 4 - 4 - 4

Saturday March 21

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze the
have got all our water but 4 casks that is on shore

at 4 the boat in Liberty to day Middle Port nice
weather and a light breeze from 4 - 4 - 4 at 4 the same
stands

Sunday March 22

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze at 4 - 4 - 4
the same Middle Port 4 - 4 - 4 at 4 - 4 - 4 with rain
at 4 - 4 - 4 - 4 and at 4 - 4 - 4 the boat in shore at 4 - 4 - 4

Remarks on Board Bark John Sanson ventroads

Monday March 23 1865

Commences with good weather and light breeze from N.E. the day being cold. Middle of day with Rain. Near clearing up the ship for sailing. At last the same good weather and light breeze follows.

Tuesday March 24

Commences with good weather and light breeze from N.E. at sundown the same light breeze on shore. Middle of day with good weather and light breeze. The vessel has sailed.

Wednesday March 25

Commences with good weather and light breeze from N.E. at sundown the same middle of day with good weather and light breeze from N.E. & E. At last the same the vessel is on liberty. Sailing ship all back to ends.

Thursday March 26

Commences with good weather and light breeze from N.E. at sundown the same middle of day with good weather and light breeze from N.E. At last the same the vessel is on shore. At ends.

Friday March 27

Commences with good weather and light breeze from N.E. at sundown the same middle of day with good weather and light breeze from N.E. At last the same the vessel is on shore. At ends.

Saturday March 28

Commences with good weather and light breeze from N.E. at sundown Rain and strong breeze. At last of breeze the day being warm. Potatoes, pumpkins, bananas and fruit. At last the vessel has gone on shore to day.

Sunday March 29

Commences with good weather and light breeze from N.E. at sundown the same middle of day with good weather and light breeze from N.E. At last the same the vessel is on shore.

A S Wicks Master Cruising off Lake Superior

Monday March 30 1863

Commenced with fine weather and a light breeze from the S.W. at 10 o'clock the same wind rose to a S.W. gale but soon subsided and we are off the shore off Port Henry off Port and went on leaving for Port Huron with all sail set and all hands on board.

Tuesday March 31

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze from the S.W. at 10 o'clock the same wind rose to a S.W. gale but soon subsided and we are off the shore off Port Henry off Port and went on leaving for Port Huron with all sail set and all hands on board.

Wednesday April 1

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze from the S.W. at 10 o'clock the same wind rose to a S.W. gale but soon subsided and we are off the shore off Port Henry off Port and went on leaving for Port Huron with all sail set and all hands on board.

Thursday April 2 1863

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze from the S.W. at 10 o'clock the same wind rose to a S.W. gale but soon subsided and we are off the shore off Port Henry off Port and went on leaving for Port Huron with all sail set and all hands on board.

Friday April 3

Commenced with calm weather and a light breeze from the S.W. at 10 o'clock the same wind rose to a S.W. gale but soon subsided and we are off the shore off Port Henry off Port and went on leaving for Port Huron with all sail set and all hands on board.

Saturday April 4

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze from the S.W. at 10 o'clock the same wind rose to a S.W. gale but soon subsided and we are off the shore off Port Henry off Port and went on leaving for Port Huron with all sail set and all hands on board.

Remarks on Beard Park Lake & Sausan made 1892

Sunday April 5 1868

Commenced with good weather and Light breeze from N^W E
at Sundown the barometer in Light Bird Island bearing W S W
took in the S^W sails heading S W Middle Part nice weather
and the ship heading W S W S^W part nice weather and
the ship heading E by S and Sundown
to say the least

Monday April 6

Came across with fine weather and a light breeze from
N.E. at dawn - Bird Hunt in light bearing 10 to 12 miles
off in the fore sails heading S.W. whistled for the song
to start at day light then ship heading E by S with all sail the
hauled in light the birds

Tuesday April 7

September 29 - Still great weather and a light breeze from E & E
 a dampness from the clouds - but in the light sea's heading
 up the will bring to my mind a great nice weather and calm
 sea - but the same weather the cold had had while off heading west
 lot part the same nice weather and a light breeze at night

Wednesday April 2

tomorrow with good weather and 4 light breeze at 2 P.M.
 heard for Blackfish the East Boat struck and got him killed
 and nice weather and light breeze from S.W. & steering S.E. The boat in
 the old boat went out to the new Harbours Road at port nice
 weather and light breeze from S.W. & steering S.E. & M.
 10 miles off - but part the choice at 7 the light line heard for
 Blackfish the crew ran in light and he went in same way
 and the has got 60 Blbs with since she left she got it
 off the 11 Island and the South part off Wake she has seen whales
 4 times since left Wake Island

Thursday April 7

Clear morning with good weather and 9 light breeze to Suez
 again. And heretofore has gone to the middle of the
 channel and back to middle of 9 light breeze and starting at
 six night more ship bearing 1st 1/2 hour the same at 8 o'clock more
 ship bearing 1st 1/2 hour in sight same nothing to say about

A S Weeks Master Cruising off Make Banks

Friday April 10 1868

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze from N.E. Steaming N.W. with all sail at sundown the same light breeze with rain till 10 p.m. when the ship headed N.W. by W. weather good & good breeze from N.W. ship heading S.W. and S.W. by W. till 6 o'clock

Saturday April 11

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze from N.W. at sundown took in the light sails heading for frigate lane Middle Port the same light breeze weather and a good breeze from N.W. all the day in light winds. Killed a pig to day saw nothing

Sunday April 12

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze at sundown ship heading S.W. 25 miles off Yonned and at 3 p.m. water thickened at sundown took in the light sails heading S.W. Middle Port since 10 o'clock and a light breeze at 3 p.m. sundown and at 6 p.m. 25 p.m. the ship the same wind N.W. by W. heading N.W. in light breeze N.W. by W. saw nothing sounds

Monday April 13

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze from N.W. at sundown took in the light sails heading N.W. by W. Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze from N.W. heading N.E. the same since weather and a good breeze steering S.W. at noon Stanley with rain sounds

Tuesday April 14

Commenced with Stanley weather and a good breeze from N.W. and used at 4 o'clock kept the top sails at sundown the same wind N.W. by W. Make in light breeze N.W. by W. Middle Port the same heading N.E. and the ship the same Stanley with rain heading S.W. by W. with all sail same

Remarks on Board Bark John Jansson & Bedford

Wednesday April 15 - 1868

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
At 4 ~~some~~ Platte Island Bearing S W 12 Miles off the
Same at Sundown took in the light sails heading S W
Middle part nice weather and a good breeze Platte Island
is a low land about the same as Dennis Island the Port
Good weather and a light breeze The boat the new
Main topsail and put the main up forade Ripped
up the old fore topsail and fore top staysel ship
heading E N E and S

Thursday April 16

Commences with good weather and a good
breeze heading S W with all sail at Sundown

Platte Island in sight Bearing W 8 Miles off Middle
part the same nice weather and a good breeze
the part of Enaley with Rain Bearing S and W
Saw nothing but Black fish and S

Friday April 17

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
at Sundown Enaley weather and a good breeze
Make Bearing N E Spalota Bearing N 20 Miles
off Middle part of Enaley with Rain heading E N
Wind N W by W the part of Enaley with Rain ship
heading N S with all sail Saw nothing but
porpoise and S

Saturday April 18

Commences with Enaley weather and a fresh breeze
at 3 Dubel kept the top sails forade main sail and
Sill and spanker Middle part the same the part of Enaley
and the at noon bearing E and N E Enaley and
Bad weather for this place Saw nothing and S

1868
1868

A S Wicks Master - Cussing off Make Banks

Sunday April 19 1868

Commences with ~~middle~~ weather and fresh breeze from the N^W Steering N^E with all sail at 5 took in all but Dubel Reef and fore sail Mid^oce Port S. Quay with Rain & Part made all sail Steering N^E Light breeze at 7 AM S. Quay with Rain Wind still in S. Quay

At 4:35

Long 5610

Monday April 20 1868

Commences with fresh Breezes from N^W Steering N^E at Sundown the same Middle Part fresh breeze and S. Quay with Rain Wind N^W heading N^E & E Lat Part the same S. Quay with Rain and fresh breeze

~~Landed~~ for Blackfish and got 2 Seals At 4:12

Long 5725

Tuesday April 21

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from N^W heading N^E and W at Sundown the same Mid^oce Part good weather and a light breeze Shift heading W Wind still in S. Part good weather and a light breeze Calm saw Blackfish Seals

At 3:35

Long 5700

Wednesday April 22

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from N^W heading N^E and S at Sundown the same Middle Part the same heading S^W with all sail S. Part nice weather and a good

light breeze from N^W Steering N^E at Sundown the same Middle Part the same heading S^W with all sail S. Part nice weather and a good

At 3:35

Long 5730

Thursday April 23

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from N^W heading N^E at Sundown the same Middle Part a light breeze at midnight Tacked Shift heading N^W with all sail S. Part light breeze and Calm at Day light Tacked heading S^W with all all sail saw nothing Seals

At 2:55

Long 5740

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson & Bedford

Friday April 24 1868

Commenced with good weather and light breeze from the heading S by E with all sail on the Port The same heading S by E at night were ship heading S by E with all sail wind West the port nice weather and light airs from the by E heading S by E with all sail to ends

10 250

Say 5700

Saturday April 25

Commenced with good weather and light breeze from the by E at Sundown the same Middle Port nice weather and a good light breeze from the by E the Port The same at day light bent the standing sails

and steered E for Diego Garcia with all sail to ends

10 315 2 25

Say 5749 E

Sunday April 26

Commenced with good weather and light breeze from the Steering E with all sail at Sundown bent the main Royal and set it Middle Port nice weather and calm Steering E by S with all sail the Port light breeze from the we are bound to Diego Garcia with all sail wind the Steering E by S to ends

10 4:03

Say 5810

Monday April 27

Commences with good weather and light breeze from the by S Steering E by S with all sail standing sails and Royals at Sundown the same Middle Port nice weather and a light breeze from the by S Steering E the Port nice weather and a good breeze Steering E by S with all sail to ends

10 4:38

Say 6100

Tuesday April 28

Commenced with good weather and light breeze from the Steering E by S with all sail at Sundown the same sun nothing Middle Port nice weather and light breeze from the at midnight Drizzle with Rain Steering E by S the Port Drizzle with Rain wind the Steering E by S with all sail to ends

10 4:48 5

Say 6320 E

A S Thicks Master Bound to the Eastward

Wednesday April 29 1868

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from
W by S Steering E by S with all sail at sundown the
same middle part nice weather and light breeze Steady
SSE with all sail at port nice weather saw several
fin birds to day and grampus Wind West and light
breeze

At 4:41

Long 6580

Thursday April 30

Commences with good weather and light breeze
Steering E by S with all sail at sundown the
same middle part nice weather and a good
breeze from W by S port nice weather and
a nice breeze Steering E by S at sundown

At 4:21

Howard is sick of duty Long 6630

Friday May the first 1868

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
at 2 the time hauld to the SSE heading E with
all but standing sails middle part nice weather and
a light breeze from SSE heading E with all sail at
port nice weather and a light breeze were ship heading
SSE Wind E for a but one hour and hauld back &
go to SSE were ship heading E at sundown

At 4:20
Long 6720

Saturday May 2 1868

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
to day we have gone up going to the Eastward and
neared W for Make Banks light breeze middle
part nice weather and a light breeze from SSE

Steering W S W with all sail at port the same
saw nothing at sundown

At 4:56

Long 6640

Sunday May 3

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
Steering W S W at sundown set main Royal steering
W S W Wind S W middle part nice weather at 8
had a Rain small light breeze at day light Steered
W with all sail at sundown

At 5:08

Long 6608

Remarks on Board Bark John Sansam & Co.

Monday May 4 1868

Commences with good weather and light breeze from SSE at sundown take in the standing sails middle part stay with main ship heading ESE lat port good weather and light breeze from SSE same nothing steering ESE with all sail to ends this day
Lat 05:20
Long 65:50

Tuesday May 5

Commences with good weather and light breeze from SSE at sundown set main Royal steering SE wind SSW middle part good weather and light breeze from SSW steering SE all part nice weather and light breeze to ends this day
Lat 05:59 S
Long 67:00

Wednesday May 6

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SSW steering SE with all sail at sundown the same middle part nice weather and a light breeze from SSE steering SE with all sail same nothing the fore the eye of the sea in evening to day lat port nice weather and a light breeze from SSW steering SE with all sail to ends
Lat 06:25 S
Long 67:40 E

Thursday May 7

Commences with good weather and light breeze from SSW steering SE with all sail at sundown set main Royal middle part nice weather and light breeze steering SE with all sail same nothing lat port at day light fore ship heading SSW wind SSE took in the standing sails at 9 fore ship steering E by S with all sail to ends
Lat 06:29 S
Long 67:54 E

Friday May 8

Commences with good weather and calm at sundown the same set main Royal middle part nice weather and a light breeze from SSE with main all part a nice breeze steering ESE with all sail same nothing to ends
Lat 06:32 S
Long 68:00 E

A S Wicks Master Banded to the Eastern

Saturday May - 9 - 1868

Commences with good weather and light breeze from S E Steering E S E at Sundown set the Main Royal Middle port nice weather and a light breeze Steering S E Wind S W something Sat port the same The haul kept the Starboard Watch up since then has stole a money tobacco and we want to find out how it is if we can saw nothing Sounds Lat 06 42 Long 69:40 E

Sunday May 10

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from S W Steering S E at Sundown set the Main Royal Middle port nice weather and calm Sat port at day light a light breeze from S W Steering S E with all sail saw a fin back to day Sounds Lat 06:45 Long 70:14 E

Monday May 11

Commences with a calm at 3 light breeze at Sundown set Main Royal heading E S E Wind South Middle port The same light breeze from S E the port calm at 9 AM Sailed for Blackfish did not stretch Calm all day Sounds mended the Main sail to day Lat 6:45 Long 70:20

Tuesday May 12

Commences with good weather and light breeze from S E heading E with all sail at Sundown set Main Royal Middle port nice weather and light breeze Ship heading E with all sail Sat port nice weather and light breeze from S E saw nothing kept the Starboard Watch on deck to day for stealing tobacco from a money box Sounds Lat 641 Long 70:36

Wednesday May 13

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from S E heading E with all sail at Sundown set Main Royal Middle port nice weather and light breeze from S E heading E Sat port the same at 9 AM saw Edmund Island bearing E S E 18 miles off heading E at noon were ship heading S W Sounds Lat 63 45 Long 71:19 E

Remarks on Board Bark John Lonsdale

Thursday May 14 1868

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze from S.E. heading S.W. with all sail. Saw nothing to day at Sundown the same. Middle part nice weather and a light breeze at midnight. Wore ship heading N.E. by E. All part the same. Sailed Sam nothing. Lat 65° 2' Long 70° 3' 2

Friday May 15

Commenced with good weather and calm all day at Sundown. The upper Middle part nice weather and light breeze from S.E. at midnight. Wore ship heading S.E. and E. Lat part nice weather and a light breeze from S.E. Saw nothing to day. Sailed Lat 72° 7' Long 71° 00

Saturday May 16

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze from S.E. heading E.N.E. and S.E. at Sundown the same. Took in fore top. Sailed Middle part S.W. with Rain. Took in the light sails heading S.E. Lat part to day light. Wore ship heading S.E. and the light sails. Saw nothing. Sailed Lat 70° 40' Long 70° 30

Sunday May 17

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze from S.E. heading S.E. Middle part fresh breeze and S.W. with Rain. Took in the light sails. Lat part the same. S.W. with Rain. At day light. Wore ship heading E.N.E. and S.E. Saw nothing. Sailed Lat 71° 33' Long 71° 40

Monday May 18

Commenced with S.W. weather and Rain. We are off Pitts Bank at Sundown. Took in the light sails. Heading S.E. Middle part S.W. weather and a light breeze from E. All part nice weather and calm. Saw nothing. At day light heading N.E. by N. with all sail. Sailed Lat 70° 7' Long 71° 33

A. S. Hicks Master Tausung of Diego Garcia

Tuesday May 19 1868

Commences with Shaloy weather and calm at Sundown took in the Light sails forward the Main sail Middle port Shaloy weather with Rain heading N E and ESE Sat Port nice weather and a Light Breeze from WSW Stearing E with all sail at 10 AM. more ship heading SE
Salads
Long 7140

Wednesday May 20

Commences with good weather and calm at 5 PM Sun Rain at Sundown Light ares from ESE heading NE Middle port calm and Clear weather heading NE Sat part at day Light made all sail heading NE we got 2 Porpoises to day Silas Howard on Duty a Gen Sam nothing
Sal 710
Long 7204

Thursday May 21

Commences with good weather and Light Breeze from ESE at 3 Sounded and got 35 fathom Sandy Bottom at Sundown took in the Light sails heading SE Sward for Black fish did not get to them going to Windward Middle port nice weather and Light ares from ESE Sat part a Light Breeze heading NE Salads
Sal 634
Long 7220

Friday May 22

Commences with good weather and a Light Breeze from SE heading NE at Sundown took in Light sails Middle port good weather and a Light Breeze from SE heading ENE Sat part nice weather and a Light Breeze Sal nothing Salads
Sal 633
Long 7222

Saturday May 23

Commences with good weather and a Light Breeze from ESE heading NE at Sundown took in the Light sails Middle port nice weather and a good Breeze from ESE and SE heading NNE and NE Sat part nice weather and a Light Breeze from SW Stearing E at day Light Stearing N with all sail Sounded 18 fathom Sam nothing Salads
Sal 600
Long 7230

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson

Sunday May 24 1868

Commences with good weather and a light breeze at sundown hauled $\frac{1}{2}$ back and hauled to bottom. We got 5 m fish at sundown took in the light sails heading N.E. by E at 8. Sailed at 9 near bottom middle port a nice breeze from E.S.E. heading N.E. Sat put at day light made all sail steaming N. by E. and Jumbuck Sands.

Monday May 25

Commences with squally weather and a good breeze from E.S.E. Steaming N. at sundown took in the light sails middle port & squally with rain main yard & back off port & squally with rain at day light steamed N. with all sail wind S.S.E. at 10 A.M. saw the Salomans Islands and steamed for them & ends.

Tuesday May 26

Commences with squally weather at 4 off the bar and went in and anchored in 13 fathoms with coral bottom 45 fathoms then the Captain went on shore with the head chain at sundown furled all the sails middle port the same. At 10 put the on gabby water and good wind S.S.E. Sailed the next morning the Captain came and the beam up and went in further the bay within $\frac{1}{2}$ mile off shore coral bottom & ends.

Wednesday May 27

Commences with squally weather and rain still got in my water all that my haec got 18 pigs and four coconuts middle port squally weather with rain wind S.S.E. Sat put the same we have got 4 loads wood and six loads water & ends.

Thursday May 28

Commences with good weather and a light breeze we are still got in my water and good middle port squally with rain wind S.W. and S.W. Sat put the lady off the Islands was off to day to see the ship at 8. ~~at 8~~ got under way took anchor and beat on with 2 boats made all sail and steamed N. by E. at 10 A.M. saw the other Islands to the westward went by the m. & ends.

A. S. Wicks Master Banned to make Banks

Friday May 29 12 62

Commences with a breezy weather and a nice
light breeze from S.W. Steaming W. with standing
sails the air Banned to make Banks at sundown the
same middle port S.W. with Rain fresh
breeze from S.W. at port the same - ^{nothing} ^{Lat 05}
steaming W. to Encls ^{Lat 05}
Long 7200

Saturday May 30

Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze
from S.W. at 3 o'clock in the standing sails at
sundown took in the ~~standing~~ sails with
main Royal S.W. middle port the same at port
a good breeze from S.W. Steaming W. with all
sail same nothing to day S.W. at Encls Lat 430
Long 6750

Sunday May 31

Commences with good weather and a fresh
breeze from S.W. Steaming W. at 9 o'clock a fair and
changed signals with him he is Banned to Bamber
and a English at sundown S.W. main Royal Steaming W.
middle port the same at port nice weather
and a light breeze from S.W. Steaming W. S.W. at Encls
Lat 430
Long 6555

Monday June 1

Commences with good weather and a good breeze
from S.W. heading W. at sundown S.W. the main
Royal middle port the same at port nice
weather and a good breeze from S.W. heading W.
same nothing S.W. at Encls
Lat 425
Long 6355

Tuesday June 2

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
from S.W. heading W. same a pin back to day at sundown same
a breeze on the weather Banned to make it and middle
port good weather and a good breeze from S.W. heading
W. later port at day light took the old boat down and
mended and painted them white and gave a new
set his head lat with the stern post as the Banned
S.W. at Encls
Lat 364
Long 6220

Remarks on Board Bark John Sampson

Wednesday June 3-1868

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from S.E. Steady W.G.S. at Sundown led the main
Royal Middle port the same with nothing wind
S.E. heading W.G.S. Sat port good weather and
a light breeze from S.E. Steady W.G.S. to end

Lat 41° 03
Long 60° 20

Thursday June 4

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from
the S.W. at Sundown calm saw nothing Middle
port nice weather and a light breeze from S.W. Sat
port Steady with rain at noon were ship
heading S Wind W.S.W. saw nothing to end Sat 320

Long 59° 00

Friday June 5

Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from
S.W. heading S at Sundown the same Middle port
Steady weather and a good breeze from W.S.W. heading
S Sat port the same saw nothing to end Sat 404

Long 60° 29

Saturday June 6

Commences with good weather at Sundown Steady
with Rain ship heading S Middle port Steady weather
and fresh breeze from S.W. at midday were ship heading
W Wind S.E. saw nothing Sat port Steady and
fresh breeze from S.E. heading W with all sail to end

Lat 51° 04

Long 60° 00

Sunday June 7

Commences with good weather and fresh breeze
from S.E. Steady W and W.G.S. at Sundown the same
Middle port nice weather and a good breeze from
S.E. Steady W.G.S. Sat port fresh breeze from S.W.
heading W with all sail saw nothing to end Lat 43° 0

Long 57° 40

Monday June 8

Commences with fresh breeze from S.E. heading W with all sail
at Sundown the same Middle port good weather and fresh
breeze Sat port fresh breeze and ship heading W.G.S. at 8
saw Porshin Island and steered for Dennis at 9 saw it
the light on shore and land on board at 9 40 steered for Bird
Island to end

A. S. Hicks Master, Cruising off Mike Banks

Tuesday June 9 1868

Commenced with good weather and a fresh breeze from S.W. heading W. & N. at Sundown took in the Light sails Middle Port. Good weather and a fresh breeze from S.E. Steaming W. Set port Good weather and a nice breeze saw Black fish heard one boat did not get near them. Sailed John Amesen duty

Wednesday June 10

Commenced with good weather and a fresh breeze from S.W. heading W. & N. at Sundown were ship heading S.E. saw nothing Middle Port Good weather and a good breeze Set port fresh breeze and good weather Bird Island in sight 10 miles off saw nothing north of head Sailed

Thursday June 11

Commenced with good weather and a fresh breeze from S.W. heading W. & N. S.E. the Captain went on shore at Bird Island and got some eggs Middle Port the same saw nothing Set port We made new Jib Penents and fly till 10 P.M. Sailed from a Buster saw nothing north of head Sailed

Friday June 12

Commenced with good weather and a fresh breeze from S.W. heading W. & N. and S.E. at Sundown took in sail Middle Port a nice weather and a good breeze Steamed the Mary Springer she has got 60 lbs oil since we saw her last Set port nice weather and a fresh breeze Dennis Island in sight saw nothing Sailed

Saturday June 13

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze from S.E. heading W. and S.E. & E Dennis Island in sight and the Mary Springer at Sundown took in sail Middle Port the same Set Good weather and a good breeze saw nothing Dennis Island in sight Sailed

Remarks on Board Bark John Camman

Sunday June 14-1868

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from SW at Sundown Dennis Island in sight took in the Light Sails heading W and ESE Middle port the same saw nothing. Lat part nice weather and a light breeze from W by W every hour in sight to the Leeward Islands

Monday June 15

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SW heading SE at Sundown took in the Light Sails Middle port nice weather and a light breeze from SW saw nothing. Later part nice weather and a good breeze. Bird Island in sight the Captain went on shore and got 3 Blb Eggs saw nothing. Se Ends

Tuesday June 16

Commences with good weather and a nice breeze from SSE at Sundown Dennis Island in sight took in the Light Sails heading W and SSE Middle port good weather and a good breeze from SSE heading W. Lat part nice weather and a good breeze. Bird Island in sight Bearing SSE saw nothing. This in Se Ends

Wednesday June 17

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SSE at Sundown the same Bird Island in sight Middle port nice weather and a good breeze from SSE saw nothing. Lat part the same saw nothing. This in Se Ends

Thursday June 18

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SSE at Sundown the same took in the Light Sails heading W and SE Middle port the same saw nothing. Later part nice weather and a light breeze. Se Ends

Friday June 19

Commences with good weather at Sundown Dennis Island in sight Middle port the same Lat part saw the Bark Skafax with 400 Blb and 1000 lbs and 100 lbs saw Dennis Island in sight. This in Se Ends

N. S. Wicks Master leaving off Wake Banks

Saturday June 20 1808

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from S.E. heading W and S.E. at sundown the same wind S.E. middle part nice weather and a good breeze from S.E. lat port Bird Island in sight bearing S.W. saw nothing so ends

Sunday June 21

Commences with light breeze from S.E. by S heading W and N.W. at sundown gave in the Sea Fox took in light sails and hauled back the main yard Bird Island in sight middle part the same lat port at day light steered W and N.W. and E.S. saw nothing Bird Island in sight so ends

Monday June 22

Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from S.E. at Sundown took in sail the Sea Fox in sight middle part nice weather and a good breeze from S.E. heading E.S. lat fresh breeze and squally weather Bird Island in sight the Sea Fox saw Whales and got one the saw her cutting so ends

Tuesday June 23

Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.E. by S and W at Sundown took in the light sails and hauled back the main yard Bird Island in sight middle part nice weather and a good breeze from S.E. heading E.S. lat port the same saw the Sea Fox Baiting so ends

Wednesday June 24

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from S.E. at Sundown took in the light sails. Downy clouds in sight middle part good weather and a light breeze from S.E. saw nothing lat port fresh breeze and good weather. We called the Quarter Deck today Bird Island in sight so ends

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson New Bedford

Thursday June 25 1868

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SE Ship heading SW and E Bird Island in sight at Sundown took in the light Middle part good weather and a light breeze from SE Sat part good weather and a nice breeze from SE Bird Island in sight saw nothing Sound

Friday June 26

Commences with good weather and a nice breeze from SE at Sundown took in the light sails Bird Island in sight Middle part good weather and a good breeze saw nothing Sat part nice weather and a nice breeze Sea fox in sight Baiting Sound

Saturday June 27

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from SE at Sundown took in sail Middle part nice weather and a good breeze from SE Sat part nice weather and fresh breeze from SE Rane vom main Braces $2\frac{1}{2}$ inch Boah - mended the main sail Sound Bird Island in sight

Sunday June 28

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from SE at 4 the Captain went on shore at Bird Island and got 2 Bbs Eggs and a parrot at Sundown took in sail heading NE Middle part nice weather heading E and SE Sat part nice weather at 7 AM Sailed for Blackfish did not get hungry Bird Island in sight Sound

Monday June 29

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SE heading E and SW at Sundown took in the light sails Bird Island in sight Middle part nice weather and a good breeze saw nothing Bird SE heading E and SW Sat part nice weather and light breeze from SE Sound

Tuesday June 30

Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from SE at Sundown took in sail and ran with Sea fox Middle part fresh breeze from SE Sat part fresh breeze and Shately heading E and SW saw nothing Bird Island in sight Sound

A. S. Wicks Master off Make Banks

Wednesday July 1 1868

Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from SE at 2 o'clock the Captain went on shore at Dennis Island at sundown came on board with 500 pounds potato took in sail heading N. by W. middle port nice weather and a nice breeze from SE Lat port nice weather and fresh breeze from SE 2 sails in sight So Ends

Thursday July 2

Commences with fresh breeze and good weather at sundown came with Mary Frazier and Seafar took in sail middle port nice weather and a fresh breeze from SE heading E and E by N Dennis Island in sight Lat port nice weather and a fresh breeze So nothing So Ends

Friday July 3

Commences with good weather and fresh breeze from SE at sundown came with (good weather and a fresh breeze) took in sail heading ~~SE~~ ^{all day} ~~SE~~ So nothing Middle port fresh breeze from SE Lat port nice weather and a good breeze ship heading S by W and E by N So nothing So Ends

Saturday July 4

Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from SE at sundown took in sail heading E Middle port fresh breeze and a squall at midnight were S by N and hauled a back Lat port good weather and a fresh breeze came with Mary Frazier and Seafar all day So Ends

Sunday July 5

Commences with fresh breeze and thick weather saw nothing at sundown came on board the Mary Frazier bound to Rodriguez took in sail Middle port nice weather and a fresh breeze Lat port the same Bird Island in sight So nothing that 2 sails So Ends

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson near Bedford
Monday July 6-1868

Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from SSE Bird Island in sight 6 miles off at Sundown the Schooner in sight took in sail saw nothing Middle part nice weather and a good breeze from SE Ship heading N and SSW Sat part nice weather and a good breeze saw nothing Bird Island in sight So Ends

Tuesday July 7
Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SSE at Sundown took in the light sails heading E Middle part nice weather and a good breeze from SE saw nothing Sat part nice weather and a good breeze from SE at day light sent down the sparker and mended it and the foresail saw nothing but Bird Island So Ends

Wednesday July 8
Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SE and SSE at Sundown saw with Schooner the same Whales last Sunday but has gotten on took in the light sails Middle part nice weather and fresh breeze from SSE heading E all night Sat part good weather and a good breeze at day light saw the herald and Ligebeth off Dennis Island at 8 am with Ligebeth saw nothing So Ends Rove De Galant and Bagal Braces to day

Thursday July 9
Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SE Steaming N at Sundown took in light sails heading W Dennis Island in sight Middle part nice weather and a good breeze Bird Island sight Wind SSE Sat part a light breeze from SSE heading W saw nothing So Ends
Lat 33 6
Long 54 56

Friday July 10
Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SSW heading W with all sail at Sundown the same saw nothing Middle part good weather and a light breeze from SSE heading SSW Sat part nice weather and a good breeze from SSE saw nothing but a pin back heading SSW So Ends
Lat 33 1
Long 54 30

A. S. Wicks Master Banded South West
Saturday July 11 - 1868

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from
SSE heading SW with all sail at sundown the same
Middle part fresh breeze from SSE heading SW saw
nothing later part good weather and a fresh breeze
from SSE heading SW with all sail saw nothing but
Spin back to ends
Lat 4-30
Long 53-40

Sunday July 12

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
from SSE heading SW with all sail at sundown
the same Middle part nice weather and a fresh
breeze from SSE heading SW Sat part nice weather
and a good breeze saw nothing to day Sat ends
Lat 5-57
Long 50-27

Monday July 13

Commences with fresh breeze from SSE heading SW with
all sail at sundown the same saw a spin back today
Middle part good weather and a good breeze from
SSE heading SW with all sail Sat part the
same saw nothing Sat ends
Lat 7-18
Long 47-43

Tuesday July 14

Commences with good weather and a good breeze heading
SW by W at sundown the same heading SW by W with
all sail Middle part fresh breeze from SSE heading
SW Sat part the same saw nothing North watering
Sat ends
Lat 8-20
Long 46-57

Wednesday July 15

Commences with a light breeze from SSE at sundown
head SW more ship heading SE by S took in the light sails
Middle part light breeze from SW heading SE by S
Sat part the same at day light made all sail heading
SE at 9 more ship heading SW by W saw nothing
but the Island off Abacoard the point with three
miles off it heading SW saw nothing Sat ends
Lat 9-20
Long 45-50

Remarks on Board Bark John Lowson near Beaufort

Thursday July 16 1868

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from SSE heading SSW at Sundown the land just in sight & Stern Middle part good weather and a good breeze from SSE heading SSW with all sail set part good weather at day light commenced breaking out oil and keeping it it sets sun Lat ends Lat 9:55 Long 45:00

Friday July 17

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SSE at Sundown we had half the oil hooped and down & Gen middle part the wind from SSE heading SW at 9 A.M. saw the Comoro Island bearing S & Long way off still keeping Lat ends Lat 10:30

Long 48:40

Saturday July 18

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SSE and SSW heading SW and SSE part of the time middle part nice weather and a good breeze saw nothing standing boats crew tonight set part good weather still keeping oil at noon set time kept it hooped 300 Bbls & Band ship heading SW the land in sight Lat ends Lat 11:00

Long 48:00

Sunday July 19

Commences with light breeze from SSW at Sundown Comoro Island in sight bearing SE at 7 calm heading E Middle part nice weather and a light breeze from SSE set part the same saw nothing set ends

Lat 11:00

Long 48:08

Monday July 20

Commences with calm and light breeze from SSE the calm saw had pigs the head & mount off 5 at Sundown the same middle part calm and light breeze saw nothing set part the same at 4 A.M. the Captain went on shore at Comoro the same 2 1/2 miles off intended main part set ends

Lat 11:00

Long 42:47

A. J. Weeks Master bound to Tahiti

Tuesday July 21 1868

Commenced with good weather and calm at 2 had a
good breeze from S.W. heading S.E. at 4 the
boat Lemon Board could get nothing there
at sundown Steered N took in the light
sails Middle part nice weather and a light breeze
at night A good breeze from S.W. but had
good weather and a good breeze saw nothing to land
Lat 10° 33'

Long 42° 40'

Wednesday July 22

Commenced with good weather and a good
breeze from S.E. heading E.S.E. at sundown
the same middle part fresh breeze from
S.W. heading S.E. the Comara in sight
bearing S.W. but had fresh breeze from S.W.
heading S.E. Sailed
Lat 10° 20'

Long 44° 00'

Thursday July 23

Commenced with good weather and fresh
breeze from S.W. heading S.E. at sundown
the same middle part fresh breeze from S.W.
heading S.E. with all sail but had the same
saw nothing to land
Lat 11° 00'

Long 45° 40'

Friday July 24

Commenced with fresh breeze and heading S.E.
at 2 took in the light sails at sundown
fresh breeze took down and hoist boats on the
upper canvas Middle part fresh breeze at 8 set
light sails heading N.E. but had the same
Lat 11° 47'

Long 46° 20'

Saturday July 25

Commenced with fresh breeze from S.E. heading
N.W. at 2 took in this heading S.E. at sundown
saw nothing at the same time saw Tahiti
took in light sails and said to middle part
but had the same. Sailed
Lat 12° 00'

Long 47° 00'

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson & Beagle

Sunday July 20

Commenced with fresh breeze from S & heading
to S.W. with all sail at sundown saw Graham
middle ice port light to and took in light sail
Sail hoist started for the harbor and sail in
harbor Thomas in sight

Monday July 21

Commenced with good weather and fresh breeze
steering for Graham at 7 am with Thomas W. M. M.
at sundown the town in sight heading for
Sadel Island Middle ice port fresh breeze S.W.
port the same at 10 am to anchor off Graham
in 8 fathoms 35 fathoms chain the Sigsbee
at near sounds

Tuesday July 22

Commenced with good weather and a good
breeze from S. W. W. getting ready for water
Middle ice port the same sail port nice
weather and a good breeze from S. W. W.

Wednesday July 23

Commenced with good weather and
a good breeze from S. getting water and
Reverts Middle ice port the same sail port
the same sails

Thursday July 24

Commenced with good weather and light breeze
from N.W. S.W. at sundown the same
the men had liberty Middle ice port
nice weather sail port the same sails

Friday August 1

Commenced with good weather and a light
breeze at sundown the same Middle ice port
the same sail port good weather and a light
breeze from S. W. W.

Ad. Thicks Master at Jannah.

Saturday - Aug 1st

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
at sundown the same. We are getting recruits for
potatoes pumpkins and Bananas middle part nice weather
and a good breeze Sat part the same Salts the
Seafat Sat in to day

Sunday Aug 2

Commences with good weather and a good breeze
at sundown the same same nothing. We have seen
A small boat middle part nice weather
and a good breeze Sat part the same Salts

Monday Aug 3

Commences with good weather and a light breeze

Getting recruits off potatoes and Tarrar pumpkins
and Sam yams Sat part the same the Captain went
to see the King Salts No get a boat - and a
for the big boat is
red

Tuesday Aug 4

Commences with good weather and a light
breeze from S the Captain got back middle
part nice weather and a light breeze from SE
Sat part the same We have got all the water
the we have room for Salts

Wednesday Aug 5

Commences with good weather and light breeze
at sundown the same middle part the same

Good weather and a light breeze from S
Sat part the same Salts

Thursday Aug 6

Commences with good weather and a light
breeze getting ready for sea middle part
at 9 took our anchor and went to sea
steared N with all sail Sat part the
same Stearing N with all nothing We have
got a good recruits Salts

Sal 432
Aug 4/10

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson N.B.

Friday Aug 7 1868

Commenced with good weather and a good breeze Steering N and N.W. and W. Saw nothing Mid Sea part nice weather and a good breeze Steering N.W. and in Lat part saw a Brig with canvas half mast she wanted provisions. We gave her some she is bound to nos. Bay 40 days from Yumbier Island

Lat 10 23

Long 43 18

Saturday Aug 8

Commenced with good weather and light breeze from SE at sundown took in light sails heading E. Saw nothing Mid Sea part nice weather and a light breeze Steering N Lat part the same Lat

Lat 9 55

Long 42 20

Sunday Aug 9

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze at sundown took in light sails Mid Sea part fresh breeze from SE Steering N.W. Saw one sail bound E Lat part fresh breeze from SE Steering N.W. with all sail saw nothing north of what Lat

Lat 8 52

Long 40 49

Monday Aug 10

Commenced with good weather and a fresh breeze from SE heading N.W. at sundown took

in the light sails heading E by the wind Middle part fresh breeze and high sea Lat part fresh breeze from SE saw nothing the steered sick and Joseph's frances with saw lat saw nothing Lat

Lat 8 20

Long 40 50

Tuesday Aug 11

Commenced with good weather and a light breeze from SE Steering N at sundown took in light sails Mid Sea part the same saw nothing Lat part fresh breeze from SE Steering N.W. Lat

Lat 6 26

Long 40 12

A. S. Wick's Master. Leaving off the Coast

Wednesday Aug 12 1868

This day commences with good weather and A fresh breeze from SE steering N E and N E at sundown took in sail heading E Middle port fresh breeze lat port good weather and A fresh breeze from SE Sam nothing to ends Lat 54.2 Long 40.20

Thursday Aug 13

commences with good weather and A fresh breeze from SE steering N W at sundown took in sail heading E the wind shifted E port fresh breeze heading E. Wind SE lat port fresh breeze from SE ship heading S W Sam nothing to ends Lat 45.2 Long 41.00

Friday Aug 14

commences with good weather and fresh breeze the have been mending the ~~old~~ boat that we got at Johanna and have made A good boat out of her middle port fresh breeze lat port the same Sam nothing to ends Lat 45.5 Long 41.07

Saturday Aug 15

commences with good weather and A fresh breeze from SE heading S W and E at sundown took in sail Middle port fresh breeze from SE heading E lat port fresh breeze Sam nothing heading E and S W Lat 51.0 Long 41.20

Sunday Aug 16

commences with good weather and fresh breeze at sundown took in sail heading S W at 8 took ship heading E Middle port fresh breeze heading E lat port fresh breeze steering W all day Sam nothing to ends Lat 51.16 Long 40.20

Remarks on Board Ship John Sanson, New Bedford

Monday Aug 17 1868

This day commences with good weather and slight breeze from S E heading N S W at Sundown took in sail heading E Middle part fresh breeze from S E Set part good weather and A good Breeze Steering N N W With all sail saw nothing So Ends Lat 40 20

Long 4027

Tuesday Aug 18

This day commences with good weather and fresh breeze from S S W Steering N N W and N N E at Sundown Shortened sail heading E Middle part good weather and A fresh breeze from S S W heading E S E Set part the same So Ends Lat 3:07

Long 4130

Wednesday Aug 19

This day commences with good weather and A fresh breeze from S S W heading S W at Sundown Set all sail Banded to the Eastward Middle part the same heading S E With all sail Set part good weather and fresh breeze heading S E by E Wind S by W saw A sail Banded North Mr Reed is Sick off Duty with the Rumblers and Frank Giffard with four feet sails Lat 3 30

Long 4320

Thursday Aug 20

commences with good weather and A good breeze from S E heading E at Sundown the same Middle part light breeze heading E by S Wind S by E Set part good weather and A light breeze saw nothing So Ends Lat 3:11

Long 4500

Friday Aug 21

commences with good weather and A light breeze saw nothing at Sundown the same heading E by S Middle part good weather and A light breeze from S E heading E with all sail Set part good weather and A light breeze from S E heading E saw nothing So Ends Lat 3:10

Long 4630

A. S. Wicks Master Bound to make Barrels

Saturday Aug 22 1868

This day commences with good weather and a light breeze from S E heading E with all sail Middle Port the same heading E with all sail and S E Lat Port nice weather and a good breeze from S E heading E and saw nothing but one sail bound at E sounds

Lat 3-13

Long 48-20

Wind
S E

Sunday Aug 23

commences with good weather and a light breeze from S E heading E and at Sundown the same Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze from S E Lat Port nice weather and a good breeze from S E heading E so ends

Lat 3-18
Long 50-20

Monday Aug 24

This day commences with good weather and a light breeze from S E heading E and at Sundown the same Middle Port nice weather and light breeze heading E and with all sail Lat Port a good breeze heading E and saw nothing but sounds

Lat 2-23

Long 51-80

Tuesday Aug 25

This day commences with good weather heading E S E then at S E at Sundown the same Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze from S E heading E S E Lat Port the same satisfactory sounds

Lat 1-55

Long 52-37

Wednesday Aug 26

This day commences with good weather and a light breeze from S E heading E and at Sundown the same Middle Port good weather and a light breeze from S E heading E were ship heading S W at day light were back heading E Lat Port the same sounds

Lat 2-38

Long 54-05

Remarks on Board Bark John Danson

Thursday Aug 27 1868

Wing
SSE

This day commences with nice weather and a light breeze from SSE at one there ship heading SW at 3 there back heading ESE at Sundown the same Middle Part nice weather and a light breeze from SSE Sat Part nice weather and a good breeze heading ESE with all sail set at 3:13 Long 54:20

Friday Aug 28

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze from SSE at noon there ship head SW at 4 there back heading ESE at Sundown the same Middle Part nice weather and a good breeze

Bird
Gland
in sight

Sat Part nice weather and a fresh breeze Saw the Sand north Island at Noon Saw Bird Island bearing SE heading ESE at Sund

Wind
SE

Saturday Aug 29

This day commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from SE at Sundown Bird Island bearing S 8 miles off Middle Part the same heading SW Sat Part fresh breeze from SE Sat nothing Saws Bird Island in sight

Sunday Aug 30

This day commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from SE at Sundown the same heading E Middle Part fresh breeze heading E and SW Wind S 8 Sat Part nice weather and a good breeze at day light saw Dennis Island and beating up to Port Reed over shore S at Sund

Monday Aug 31

Mr Reed
Gland
sick

This day commences with good weather and fresh breeze at one o'clock Mr Reed went on shore to stop at Dennis neck or so at 2 The Captain came on board and steered NW and at 4 Mr Reed at Sundown took in sail Middle Part the same Sat Part fresh breeze from SE heading SW and East Bird Island in sight Saws

A. L. Weeks Master Cruising off Make Banks

~~A. L. Weeks~~ Tuesday Sep - 1 - 1868

James Anderson
raised this

This day commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from SSE at Sundown took 9 or 10 sail heading E Middle Port fresh breeze and good weather Mr Cook heads the Meast Boat till Mr Reed comes on board George Hart steered Starboard Boat till Mr Lums on board Sat part fresh breeze at half past 11 ~~Time~~ Anderson saw a whale Breach a head at noon saw Stouts sperm whales sailed 2 Boats whales going quick to Eastward at ~~over~~ the same Bird Island in sight so did

SB

Wednesday Sep - 2 -

Still chasing whails going quick at 4 the Captain got the Ship Just Right and hoard the Starboard Boat and struck at Sundown took him Long Side and let him lay till day light Middle Port the same fresh breeze Sat part at day light commenced cutting at 8 had him on Deck and started the work on head Sails

Thursday Sep 3
commences with good weather and a light breeze at Sundown the same Middle Port good weather and a fresh breeze from SSE heading E and SW at part still Bailing something to day Sails

Friday Sep 4

Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze at 5 PM Sat true Bailing he has made at the locker a Boat 4 40 Balls at Sundown Bird Island in sight Middle Port fresh breeze and Squally with Rain Sat part the same Sails

Saturday Sept 5

commences with fresh breeze and squally weather with Rain at Sundown Bird Island in sight Middle Port the same Sat fresh breeze and squally weather heading E and SW saw Blackfish did not hear Sails

Remarks on Board Bark John Dorrison. 18

Sunday Sep 6 1868

Wind
SSE

Commences with fresh Breeze from SSE heading E and SW at Sundown took in sail heading SW. Saw Black fish did not bar Middle Part nice weather and fresh Breeze from SSE heading E. Sat part fresh Breeze. At day light Bird Gland in sight heading E for Dennis gland went on shore to get Mr Reed he was not there so we left him to find

Monday Sep 7

Wind
SSE

Commences with fresh Breeze from SSE at Sundown took in sail heading for Bird Gland Middle Part fresh Breeze from SSE heading E. Sat part nice weather and A light Breeze from South heading SW by W Bird Gland in sight at sundown

Tuesday Sep 8

Commences with Good weather we have got up A Blacksmith shop near locking oil at Sundown took in sail heading E Middle Part fresh Breeze from SSE Sat part the same at day light Commenced stowing down oil Bird Gland in sight at sundown

Wednesday Sept 9

Wind
SSE

Commences with Good weather and A Good Breeze from SE heading E and SW at Sundown took in sail Middle Part nice weather and fresh Breeze from SSE Sat part took down the main sail to mend it Bird Gland in sight all day. Sailed

Thursday Sep 10

Commences with Good weather and fresh Breeze from SE near stowing the main sail with Roach Yarns Middle Part fresh Breeze and Breezy weather with Rain heading E and SW Sat part fresh Breeze and Breezy James Edwards and Anthony Silby had A Row and Anthony said he would boat him I reached so the Capt. Liked him so much

A.S. Weeks Master Cruising off Lake-Boards

Friday Sep 11 1868

Wind SSW
Commences with Good weather and fresh Breeze from SSW heading SE and at Sundown took In sail Middle Port fresh Breeze and at day light Rain heading SE and the last part nice weather Still heading the main sail so ends Bird gland in sight all day

Saturday Sep 12

Commences with Good weather and fresh Breeze from SSE heading E at Sundown took in sail Dennis gland in sight Middle Port nice weather and fresh Breeze from SSE last part the same same Black fish did not loar so ends fat & parpuns

Sunday Sep 13

Wind SSE
Commences with good weather and a good Breeze at 4 PM the Captain went in after our Reed at Sundown. he Comman Beared with him all night took in sail heading SW at 9 hauld back last part at Day light Dennis Gland in sight Stearing for Bird gland so ends

Monday Sep 14

Commences with Good weather and a light Breeze from SSE heading E at Sundown took in sail Middle Port nice weather and a good Breeze from SSE last part nice weather and a light Breeze we are heading the fore sail Bird Gland in sight so ends

Tuesday Sep 15

Wind SSE
Commences with nice weather and a light Breeze from SSE heading E at Sundown took in sail Middle Port good weather and light Breeze from SSE last part the same heading SW and last Bird gland in sight all day so ends

Reports on Board Bark *John V.B.*

Wednesday Sep 16 1868

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze from S.E. at Sundown took in sail heading S.W. and E. Middle Port good weather and a good breeze heading E. of that Port fresh breeze and a heavy weather Bird Island in sight all day Salads

Thursday Sep 17

Commences with good weather and fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. at Sundown took in sail heading E. Middle Port nice weather and a good breeze from S.E. but Port good and a good breeze Bird Island in sight all day Salads

Friday Sep 18

Commences with end fresh breeze from S.E. heading S.W. at Sundown took in sail heading E. Middle Port fresh breeze from S.E. at 4 P.M. saw a steamer bound North but Port nice weather and a good breeze from S.E. Bird Island in sight Salads

Saturday Sep 19

Commences with good weather and fresh breeze Dennis Island in sight at Sundown took in sail Bird Island in sight Middle Port fresh breeze but Port fresh breeze from S.E. at 8 A.M. James Edwards raised whales going quick to the eastward the last Run of them steamed E. and raised them up a fown 5 miles off Harbours

Sunday Sep 20

Still Chasing with the Ship at 3 Laared the Starboard Boat went on and did not fasten Salads so the Iron Com out the West Boat went on and did not get fast at Sundown the Starboard Boat struck at 8 the took Long Side Middle Port good weather but Port at Day Light commenced lating at 2 had him on Dock made sail Bird Island in sight Salads



James Edwards Raised this whale

And With Master ~~bringing~~ ~~of~~ ~~the~~ ~~boat~~

Monday Sep 21 1868

Commences with good weather and a light breeze started on the head still. Bailing at Sundown took sail heading SW and a Bird Island in sight Middle Part nice weather still Bailing Sat part the same Salad

Tuesday Sep 22

Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze from SE at 3 saw a break of the weather Beam at Sundown took in sail Middle Part nice weather got true Bailing Sat part nice weather and a good breeze at 9 Mr Smith Raised Whales Saard and the Sailed Boat Struck and the Next Boat and Starboard the Sailed Boats whale Ported the Line or bit it of and he went to the Midland 2 miles

Starting Blad and sunk before he could get to him Sailed

Wednesday Sep 23

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from SE at 3 took the other 2 whales Sang Side and commenced bailing at Sundown held them on Deck Middle Part the same Sat part at day light commenced Bailing Sailed

Thursday Sep 24

Commences with good weather and a good breeze at Sundown took in sail Middle Part the same Sailed with Rain still Bailing Sailed and got 20 fathoms heading NE Sat 338 Sat part the same Sailed

Friday Sep 25

Commences with Squally weather with Rain at Sundown got true Bailing Middle Part Squally with Rain at Midnight we got in off Bird and the water was shallow so we got a Snicker and laid there at day light Bird Island 3 miles of near Stepping down the end Sailed

Mr Smith Raised Whales

Remarks on Board Bark John Thomas & Co

Saturday Sep 26

Commences with good weather and a fresh breeze
At noon ~~did~~ true storm down the same
A Brig of Bird Island at 2 hours up and
Run off the Banks at sundown same with Brig Port
Captin North Middle Port the same set Port
nice weather Bird Island in sight Sails

Sunday Sep 27

Commences with good weather at 2 hours and
and Jan. at with para in hands and clean
Left sun when the red & shore middle Port good
weather and a good breeze from SSE set
Mind Port the same Bone & new Gill down hauld
SSE Sails

Monday Sep 28

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
from SSE at sundown took in sail heading
E Middle Port good weather and a light breeze
from SSE set Port nice weather and a good
breeze heading SW with all sail Brig para in
sight Sails

Tuesday Sep 29

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
at 2 Port the mate of Para commenced After
medicant for the Captin wife she is sick at
Mind Sundown took in sail heading E Middle Port
SSE good weather and a good breeze from SSE
Set Port the same Bird Island in sight
Sails

Wednesday Sep 30

Commences with fresh breeze and squally with
Rain at sundown same steamer bound to make
the Para in sight all day Middle Port nice
weather and fresh breeze from SSE saw nothing
set port at day light saw Blackfish did not
saw Bird Island in sight Sails

A. J. Wicks Master leaving off Make Banks

Thursday Oct first 1868

Commences with good weather and fresh breeze from SSE at 3. Some school of killers at sundown. Breeze Para in sight took in sail heading S. Middle part fresh breeze from SSE with rain. Lat part fresh breeze and Squaly Bird Gland in sight. Sailed Monday the 5th Feb.

Friday Oct 2

Commences with good weather and fresh breeze from SSE at sundown. Took in sail heading E. Bird Gland in sight. Middle part fresh breeze with rain heading E. Lat part fresh breeze and Squaly from S. S. M. Sailed

Saturday Oct 3

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from SSE at sundown. Took in sail. Bird Gland in sight. Middle part nice weather and a light breeze. Lat part good weather and light airs at 7 commenced setting up the bed Rigger and hauled down the Boat. Spit Bird Gland in sight. Sailed

Sunday Oct 4

Commences with light airs and good weather at 3. Gave with Para at sundown. Took in sail heading S. M. Bird Gland in sight. Middle part nice weather at 9 had

A Rain Squaly there. Ship heading E. Lat part good weather and a good breeze. Bird Gland in sight. Sailed

Monday 5th

Commences with good weather and a good breeze from SSE at sundown. Took in sail the Mate Sick. Middle part nice weather and a good breeze from SSE. Bird Gland in sight heading E. S. Lat part the same. SSE something Sailed working in the Rigger

Remarks on Board Bark John Downer New Bedford

Tuesday October - 6th 1868

Commences with good weather and fresh breeze from S^W heading S^W and E^{SE} at Sundown took in sail Bird Gland in sight Middle part fresh breeze with Rain Sat part good weather and A light breeze from S^{SE} heading S^W and E Bird Gland in sight all day Salutes

Wednesday 7th

Commences with good weather and A light breeze from S^{SE} heading S^W at Sundown took in sail heading E middle part nice weather and A good breeze from S^{SE} heading E Sat part the same Salutes the Captain Thruit and spare at Dennis Gland Lam off at 12 Salutes

Wind
SSE

Thursday 8th

Commences with good weather and A fresh breeze from S^{SE} heading S^W Bird Gland in sight at Sundown topsails out middle part light breeze from South heading Eastward Sat part fitting top Mast Back-stays Sat part. Dennis Gland in sight Wind S^W Salutes

Friday 9th

Commences with good weather and A light breeze from S^{SE} at Sundown took in sail heading E middle part nice weather and A light breeze from S^{SE} Sat part nice light breeze from S^{SE} A 11 A.M. Abner Giffard Raised A lone sperm

Wind
SSE

Whale Sailed Bird Gland Bearing S^W 1/2 W the Mate went in the Harbor Boat Mate Sick Sailed

Saturday 10th

Commences chasing the whale at 4 he met A netter whale and porpoise got foul off them and gales them chased till dark and Lam on Board whales going to the Eastward at Sundown heading E with all sail middle part nice weather and light airs from S^{SE} Sat part the same Salutes Dennis Gland in sight

Capt A.S. - Wicks leaving off Make Banks

Sunday October 11th 1868

Commences with Light Breeze from SSE at Sundown
heading E with all sail Middle port nice weather
and a Light Breeze Wind SSE Dennis gland in sight
Sat port Light Breeze from SSE heading S W Sounds

Monday 12th

Commences with good weather and a Light Breeze
from SSE Sun. Brig Para Bird Gland in sight Bearing
SW top sails out Ship heading Eastward middle port
heading to the Eastward Sat port Light Breeze from SSE
Seymour Bird Gland in sight Sounds

Tuesday 13th

Commences with good weather and a Light Breeze

Mate from SSE Capt Went on Shore at Bird Gland
all 2 PM came off at dark top sails out Middle port
well Sun. Gland heading E Sat port Light Breeze from
SSE Dennis Gland in sight Brig Para in sight
Sounds

Wednesday 14th

Commences with good weather and a Light Breeze
from SSE the Para at anchor off Dennis Gland at Sundown
all sail out heading to SW Middle port nice Light airs
better port good weather and a Light Breeze setting
up main rigging with stem towards the Brig in sight
Sounds

Thursday 15th

Commences with good weather and Light Breeze from

SSE at 3 PM Gam with Para once Set him home
Sun. Roap of the fore tack Stup got trade for it
the Woman came on board at Sundown Light airs heading
to SW Middle port nice weather and Light airs from
SSE Sat port the same heading to SW with all
sail Sun nothing at Ends

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson New Bedford

Friday October 16th 1868

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from S E heading W by S with all sail at Sundown the same the Para in sight Middle part nice weather and a light breeze from S E heading W by S with all sail latter part nice weather and a light breeze from S E
So ends

Lat 33 4

55 10

Saturday 17th

Commences with good weather and fine breeze from S E heading S E by E at Sundown the same took in all but 2 topsails heading S E Middle part nice weather and a light breeze from S W by S

Wind S E

Sat part the same the Brig in sight Lat ends

Lat 33 6

Killed a Pig today

Long 45 20

Sunday 18th

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from S W heading S E with all sail at Sundown shortened sail Bird Gland in sight Bearing S W heading S E under 2 top sails Middle part nice weather and a light breeze heading S E Sat part nice weather and a good breeze at 8 AM Spoked the Para she is bound to Aruba So ends

Wind S W

Lat 33 0

Long 55 20

Monday 19th

Commences with good weather and a nice breeze from S W at 4 AM with Para at

Sundown took in sail heading S E Bird Gland ahead Middle part nice weather and a good breeze from S W by S latter part the same Wind S E So ends

Tuesday 20th

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from S E at Sundown took in light sails heading S W Middle part nice weather and a light breeze from S E Bird Gland in sight Sat part nice weather and a light breeze So ends

Capt. A. S. Weeks - Master Lusing off Make Banks
~~Wednesday~~ - October 21st 1868

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from S^W
Bird Island in sight bearing S^W at Sundown
heading S^E by S with all sail Middle part nice
weather Lat Part Wind S^W with Rain S^W ends

Thursday 22th

Commences with a Good Breeze from S^W at Sundown
took in the light sails heading S^E Middle Part the
same - Bird Island in sight Lat Part good weather
and light breeze from S^E heading S^W with all sail
Bird Island in sight S^W ends

Friday 23th

Commences with good weather and light breeze
from S^W at Sundown Squally with Rain Middle
Part Squally with Rain heading S^E Lat Part
the same heading W^N W Bird Island bearing
S^E S^W ends

Saturday 24th

Commences with Squally weather with Rain
from S^W and S^E W at Sundown took in
light sails Middle Part the same at midnight
a heavy Rain Squal from S^W by W Lat Part the
same Squally with Rain S^W ends

Sunday 25th

Commences with light airs at Sundown Shabeta in
sight heading S^W Middle Part light airs from W^S W
heading S Lat Part nice weather and a light breeze
from S^W by W heading W^N W with all sail S^W ends

Monday 26th

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from
W heading S by W at Sundown took in sail heading
S^E Wind S^W Bird Island in sight Middle Part
the same Lat good and a nice breeze from S^E
S^W ends

Remarks on Board Bark John Dowsen

Tuesday October 27th 1868

Commences with Good weather and a Light Breeze from SSE at Sundown the Starboard Boat went on shore at Bird Island and when they got ready to land of could not see the ship so stayed all night Middle Part nice weather and a Light Breeze Sat Part the same at 7 AM the Boat came on Board Steered NW Bird Island in sight all day So ends

Wednesday 28th

Commences with Good weather and a Good Breeze from SSW at Sundown took in Sail heading W Middle Part nice weather and a Good Breeze from SW Sat Part the same Saw Black fish So ends

Thursday 29th

Commences with Good weather and a Good Breeze from SSW heading SE at Sundown took in sail Middle Part nice weather and a Light Breeze heading W Sat Part Bird Island in sight So ends

Friday 30th

Commences with Good weather and a Light Breeze from SSE heading SE at Sundown the same took in sail Middle Part Light airs from SSE and SSW Sat Part the same Wind SW heading WNW So ends

Saturday 31st

Commences with Good weather and a Light Breeze from SW heading SSE at Sundown took in Light Sails Middle Part the same Sat Part nice weather and calm all day We sent down fore Galant Mast and Gib Boom in to day and put on new bands and then calm all day

Captain J S Thicks Master Lursing off Make Banks

Sunday November first. 1868

Commences with good weather and calm Dennis Gland
in sight at Sundown heading W & W Middle Part
calm Sat Part nice weather and a light breeze from
W & W Dennis Gland in sight Bearing S E heading
S by E with all sail

Monday 2nd

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from
S E at Sundown Dennis Gland Bearing S 7 Miles off
heading S W Middle Part nice weather and a light
breeze from S E Sat Part Bird Gland in sight
at 8 AM Sailed for Blackfish Shoals

Tuesday 3rd

Commences with good weather and a nice breeze
from S W heading S E at Sundown took in the light
Middle Part nice weather and a light breeze heading
S E with all sail Sat Part nice weather and
a light breeze from S W Dennis Gland in sight
at noon Bird Gland Bearing S W Sailed

Wednesday 4th

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
from W & W at Sundown Dennis Gland Bearing S E heading
S E by E with all sail Middle Part nice weather and
a light breeze heading S W at midnight on the Banks

Sat Part Stearing for Dennis Gland at 4 AM
came to anchor off Dennis Gland in 5 fathom water
to get good schools

Thursday 5th

Commences with nice weather and a light breeze
from W & W The Sat 7 boards Wood we took on eastern
on Board late 3 AM Mate of ~~the~~ Thomas Winslow at 3 Sat
under way and Steered N E Middle Part the same
Sat Part Stearing N E with all sail to end

Lat 3 14.5

Long 56 10

Remarks on Board Bark John Lanson

Friday November 6th 1868

Mind
W by S

Commences with Good Weather and a Light Breeze
from W by S Steering N E with all Sail out
at Sundown the same Middle Part nice
Weather and fresh Breeze Steering N E latter Part
fresh Breeze from W by S Sails Set Lat 01:19 S
Long 68 20 E

Saturday 7th

Mind
W by S

Commences with Good Weather and a fresh Breeze
from W by S We mended the fore topsail to day
at Sundown the same Middle Part nice
Weather and a good Breeze Steering N E Lat
Part nice Weather and a good Breeze from
W by S Saw nothing Sails Set Lat 00:43 N
Long 60 40 E

Sunday 8th

Mind
W by S

Commences with Good Weather and a Light
Breeze from W by S Steering N by E and N E at
Sundown took in the Light Sails Steering N E
Middle Part nice Weather and a Light Breeze
from W by S Lat Part at day light made all sail
steared N at 8 steared N W W Sails Set Lat 22 6 N
Long 62 00

Monday 9th

Commences with Good Weather and a Light Breeze from
W by S Steering N with all sail at Sundown the same
Middle Part nice Weather and a good Breeze from
W by S Lat Part the same Sannathy North west
Sails Set Lat 33 8 N
Long 62 00 E

Tuesday 10th

Commences with Good Weather and a fresh Breeze from
W by S at Sundown more thick heading S by W with all
sail Middle Part the same fresh Breeze and squally
with Rain Lat Part heading W by W Rain Squales all
A Round saw nothing Sails Set Lat
Long 62 00 E

Captain A. S. Wicks Master *Leaving* on the line

Wednesday November 11th 1808

This day commences with Squally weather and Rain from
W^SW heading S at Sundown took in sail heading W^SW
Middle Port fresh Breeze and of Qualey we sent down main top
galant yard to day and tumbled it over it S. spar
Sat Port the same saw nothing Sails

Sat 03:00 N

Song 6140

Thursday 12th

Commences with fresh Breeze from W^SW S at Sundown
Wind W^SW heading S Middle Port fresh gales from W^SW
heading S Sat Port Good weather and Light Breeze
from W^SW heading S with all sail saw nothing
Sails

Sat 04:07 N

Song 6200 E

Friday 13th

Commences with Good weather and Light Breeze
from W^SW heading S and S^W at Sundown the same
Middle Port Light airs from W^SW heading W with
all sail Sat Port Light airs from W^SW heading
W sent down fore top galant yard and tumbled it
Over and mended the sail Sails

Sat 3:58 N

Song 6144

Saturday 14th

Commences with Good weather and light airs heading
W^SW at Sundown the same Middle Port nice Light
airs heading S by W and W^SW with all sail Sat
Port nice weather and a Light Breeze from W
heading W by S with all sail Sails

Sat 4:15 N

Song 6151

Sunday 15th

Commences with Good weather and a Light Breeze
from W^SW S at Sundown had calm Middle Port
the same calm all night Sat Port Light airs
from W heading W^SW with all sail Sails

Sat 4:20 N

Song 6130

Remarks on Board Bark John Sanson

Monday 16th November 1868

Commences with calm weather and light airs
at sundown the same middle part nice weather
and light airs from W by N Sat Part the same
Saw nothing worth note Sailed Sat 04:46 N
Long 61:18

Tuesday 17th

Commences with good weather and a calm
at sundown the same middle part nice
weather and light airs from W by N heading
W by N Sat Part good weather and
a light breeze from W by N Sailed Sat 4:51

Long 61:00

Wednesday 18th

Commences with good weather and calm at
noon saw a sail at 2 pm with her a merchant
man off Liverpool bound to New Orleans and a
from aden at sundown calm middle part
nice weather and calm Sat Part the same
Sailed Sat 4:56 N

Long 60:20 E

Thursday 19th

Commences with good weather and light
airs from W by N heading W by N at sundown
the same middle part nice weather and
a light breeze from W by N Sat Part the
same Sailed Sat 04:51 N

Long 60:14

Friday 20th

Commences with good weather and a nice
breeze from W by N heading W and N at sundown
heading heading W by N middle part heading
S by S with all sail Sat Part nice weather
and light airs from W by N heading W by N
with all sail Sailed Sat 4:14 N

Long 59:50 E

Captain: S. J. Hicks Master to north of the Line

Saturday 21st November 1848

Commences with nice weather and a light breeze
from N. by W at Sundown the same weak in light
Sails Middle Part nice weather and a good breeze
Sat Part the same sun nothing clouds Main yard Back

Lat 3 08 N

Long 58 14

Sunday 22nd

Commences with good weather and a nice breeze
from N. by W heading N. by E at Sundown the same
Middle Part nice weather and a light breeze
from N. by E Sat Part nice weather and
light airs heading N. by E Saw Blackfish 50 fms

Lat 02 52 N

Long 59 10

Monday 23rd

Commences with calms and light airs Saw Blackfish
at Sundown the same Middle Part nice weather
and a light breeze from S. by W heading W Sat
Part nice weather and calm 50 fms

Lat 24 50

Tuesday 24th

Commences with good weather and calm at
Sundown heading S. by E with all sail Middle
Part a light breeze from N. by W heading S. by W
Saw nothing Sat Part calm weather saw
nothing 50 fms

Lat 02 22 N

Long 58 40

Wednesday 25th

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
from N. by W heading S. by W with all sail at
Sundown the same Middle Part calm all night
Sat Part calm the same had 8 kigs to day 50 fms

Lat 2 18 N

Long 58 00

Thursday 26th

Commences with good weather and a light breeze
from N. by W heading W at Sundown the same Middle
Part saw a water spout the head saw being Sat Part
a squally with rain saw nothing 50 fms

Lat 02 20 N

Long 57 13

Remarks on Board Bark John Jackson

Friday November 27th 1868

Commences with calm cleared down top sails in
or Rattling down main Rigging with 21 Thread stuff at
Sundown the same Middle Part nice weather and calm
Saw nothing Sat Part nice weather and a light breeze
Captain Hicks is not well Se ends Sat 2 18 N

Long 5 43 5

Saturday 28th

Commences with calm all day Saw a sea serpent
A Boat 14 feet long No day at Sundown calm middle
Part nice weather and calm Sat Part calm saw
nothing worth note Se ends Sat 0 3:36 N

Long 5 43 0 E

Sunday 29th

Commences with nice weather and calm Saw Black

fish at Sundown calm middle Part calm heading
NW with all sail Sat Part Sat Part Good
weather and a light breeze from NW
heading SW with all sail Se ends Sat 2 58 N

Long 5 6:52

Monday November 30th

Commences with Good weather and a light breeze
from NW at Sundown the same Middle Part
nice weather and a light breeze from
NW heading SW with all sail Sat Part
the same Sighting Boats Starboard and Waist
Saw a finback Se ends Sat 0 2:20 N

Long 5 63 2 E

Tuesday December first 1868

Commences with Good weather and a light breeze
from NW at Sundown the same Middle Part
Good weather and a light breeze from NW
heading SW Sat Part nice weather and
a light breeze from NW heading SW with all
sail saw a finback Se ends Sat 0 1:30 N

Long 5 62 0

Captain A. S. Michels master of scho

Wednesday December 27 1868

Harmonious With Good weather and A Light Breeze
 from ^W N ^W heading S ^W With all sail set
 Part nice weather and A good weather and
 A Light Breeze heading S ^W With all sail set
 Part nice weather and A good Breeze set
 Sailing 60/12

Thursday - 3rd

Commences with good weather and a light
Breeze at sunrise the same mid day Part nice
weather and a good Breeze from the heading
S.W. with all sail set Part nice weather
and a nice Breeze heading S.W. with all
wind sail down nothing to end Sat 31 12-8
Sunny 56 30 5

Friday & the

Friday & the
 commences with good weather and a light
 breeze from the heading S by E with all sail under
 very nice weather and a light breeze from
 the heading S by E with all sail set
 Part nice weather and a light breeze
 from the heading S by E with all sail set
 5:40 P.M.
 5:30 P.M.

Saturday 5th

commenced with good weather and a light
 breeze heading S by W with all sail
 at Sandown the same mid day Port nice
 weather and a good breeze from S by W yet
 Port the same saw a Pinback Schooner
 Lat 02-40 N
 Long 56-30 W

Sunday 6th

Sunday 6th Fair 56.50
 Commences with fair weather and light
 breeze from the heading S.W. with all
 sail at daylight rounded up the bottom middle
 part of the weather and light breeze from the heading
 S.W. Sat Port the same trends. Lat 35.00
 Long 56.30.

Remarks 22 Board Boat John Lawson New Bedford

Monday December 7th - 1868 -

This day commences with good and a light breeze from S^W heading S^W at Sundown heading S^W with all sail middle Part nice weather and a light breeze heading S and S^W Sat Part nice weather and a light breeze something north of note. Sails set 03 48

Sun 5 6 48

Tuesday 8th

This day commences with good weather and a light breeze from W by N at Sundown tacked ship heading S by W with all sail middle Part nice weather and a light breeze from W by N Sat Part a light

breeze something at 7 AM saw Parson's Island

Wind Bearing S^W Sails set 03 50 S^W
Upset by North

Sun 5 6 14

Wednesday 9th

This day commences with good weather and a light breeze from S^W heading W with all sail middle Part nice weather and a light breeze from S^W Sat Part nice weather and a good breeze at noon the Captain went on shore at Lennis's Island to see if any Saters has been taken

Thursday 10th

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from S^W heading W Lennis's Island Bearing S^W E tacks all sail and middle Part nice weather and a good breeze from S^W heading W Sat Part calm

We have been looking the Bow all the forenoon
Sails set 03 20

Sun 5 5 40

Friday 11th

Commences with good weather and a light breeze heading S^W at Sundown the same middle Part nice weather heading S^W Wind ESE Sat Part nice breeze and in sight at 8 the Captain went on shore saw nothing north of note Sails set

Captain A. J. Hicks master off Snake Banks coming

Saturday December 12th - 1868

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from N^W by N heading N^W at sundown the same breeze gland in light saw Blackfish and heard one Boat got none middle part nice weather and a light breeze Sat part nice weather and a light breeze still looking the Barn and Meran all the New York Sails

Sunday - 13th

Commences with good weather and a light breeze from N at 2 am a large white water and run for it saw none of it at sundown took in light sails heading N by N Bird Gland Bearing S^W by W middle part calm Sat part calm at 9 AM Anchored on the Banks in 30 fathoms 60 fathoms chain and the Captain went on shore at Leann's Gland Sails

Monday 14th

A strong current to SE This day commences with good weather at 4 PM got under way at sundown the Captain came off and heard for Blackfish Leann's Gland Bearing S^{SE} 7 miles off Middle Port calm Sat part calm heading N^W Sat part light airs from N^W by N heading S^W Sun Rain Sails

Tuesday - 15th

This day commences with light airs at 2 am Leann's Gland Bearing S^W at sundown calm middle part squally with rain heading N^W by W with all sail A strong current running NE and SE and hard work to hold on where we went to Sat part a nice breeze from S^W heading W with all sail Sails

Wednesday - 16th

This day commences with variable and squally heading S^W by W and N^W by W with all sail at sundown the same middle part nice weather and a light breeze from SE and ESE steering N^W by S with all sail Sat part nice weather and a light breeze at 9 AM saw Bird Gland Bearing S^W 10 miles off saw nothing worth noting Sails

Remarks on Board Bark John Lowson New Bedford

Thursday December 17th - 1868

This day commences with good weather and a light breeze at Sundown Bird Gland Bearing S 4 miles off heading S by E with all sail Middle Part nice weather and a light breeze heading S by E Lat Part nice weather and a light breeze from NNE sound

Friday 18th

This day commences with good weather and a light breeze from NW heading W Bird Gland Bearing S by E 6 miles off the Pointed the Starin to day middle Part nice weather and a light breeze from NW Lat Part the same Bird Gland in sight sound

Saturday 19th

This day commences with good and nice weather at Sundown Bird Gland Bearing S by E heading NNE Wind NW Middle Part Shaly with Rain heading NNE Lat Part Dennis Gland in sight all day saw nothing north off note sound

Sunday 20th

This day commences with good weather and a good breeze from NW heading W by S and NE at Sundown Bird Gland Bearing W by S heading SE Shaly with Rain Middle Part Shaly and bad weather with Rain heading W Wind NW Lat Part Bird Gland in sight sound

Monday 21st

This day commences with bad weather with heavy squalls from NW at Sundown heavy squalls from westward heading NW Middle Part Shaly weather and Rain heading W SW Wind NW Lat Part fresh breeze from NW and NW Dennis Island in sight sound

Captain S. S. Wicks Master Lussing off Snake Banks

Tuesday 22nd December 1868

This day commences with good weather and a good Breeze from NW heading NW at Dennis Island in sight Bearing SE by S sending main sail Middle Port nice weather and a nice Breeze from NW heading NW at Port the same sounds

Wednesday 23rd

This day commences with good weather and a fresh Breeze from NW heading W & and West Dennis Island in sight all day Middle Port fresh Breeze and Squaly with Rain heading W Wind NW at Port A good Breeze from NW at Dennis Island in sight all day saw nothing else

Thursday 24th

This day commences with Squaly with Rain from NW at Sundown heard far Blackfish heading W with all sail Middle Port fresh Breeze and Squaly Dennis Island in sight at Port fresh Breeze and Squaly with Rain at 10 AM the Captain went on shore at Dennis Island and took Mr Easton and all his things and he has left for good sounds

Friday 25th

This day commences with good weather and a light Breeze from NW heading W & and W at Sundown Dennis Island in sight Bearing SE by E Middle

Port nice weather and a good Breeze from NW heading W by N at Port Bird Island in sight all day sounds

Saturday 26th

commences with good weather and a good Breeze Bird Island in sight all day Middle Port light Breeze with Squaly and Sun. Rain saw nothing at Port at 10 AM saw white water and ran for it till 2 PM saw nothing more of it Dennis Island in sight

Remarks on Board Barque John Dawson off
Sunday December 27th 1868

Commences with moderate breeze from the N, and
fine weather ship cruising off make banks Bird Isl in
sight mid and latter part the same saw not of note

Monday Dec 28th

Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather
from the North ship cruising off the Banks Bird Isl
in sight mid and latter part the same the crew employed
in fitting the rigging and various other ships duties

Tuesday 29th

Commences with calm weather and light rain at sundown
light breeze from the south east ship steered
N, S, W at daylight saw Bird Isl mid and
latter part moderate breeze ship cruising off the banks
with the Isl in sight the crew employed in
various ships duties so ends this days 1-2

Wednesday 30th

Commences with calm weather middle part the same
latter part light winds from the S, E ship steering
N, S, W at daylight saw Bird Isl bearing S, W
ship steered off to the N, W saw not of note

Thursday 31st

First part light baffling winds and calm
weather frequent squalls of rain ship working
to the S, E under all sail mid and latter
part fine weather and light breeze from

the S, E at Midnight Mr Anderson
was taken with vomiting blood he had too
spell of it before morning and another just
a light at daylight spoke the Thomas Winslow
and gazed all day saw Lewis Island bearing
S, S, E Mr Anderson No better

New Bedford Captain A. S. Weeks Master

Friday January 1st 1869
Commences with moderate breeze from the S, E. Dennis Island in sight the two ships working that way at 5 P.M. broke up the game and steered S.S. for Cape Cod. Latter part calm Make bearing S.S. E. dist 46 miles the crew employed in various ships duties the mate no better

Saturday Jan 2nd
Commences with calm weather at half past 10 P.M. the Captain took Mr Anderson in a boat and started for Cape Dist 35 miles latter part light from the S.W. ship steering S.S. E. Ends with fine weather

Sunday Jan 3rd
Commences with moderate breeze from the N.W. ship steering S. by E. at 9 A.M. let go 4 in 16 fathoms of water the harbor 5 miles dist bearing S.S. W. at daylight got under weigh and stood in towards the harbor had light squalls of rain at 10 A.M. the Captain and boarding Officer came on board and anchored at side of the Reef 5 fathoms water at 10 a part of the crew went ashore for a run

Monday Jan 4th
Commences with moderate breeze and stormy weather from the N.W. ship lying in port hands employed in getting a small raft of water; latter part fine weather as Mr Anderson is not considered able to prepare the voyage he is this day discharged from the ship and provisions made to send him home by the Capt of said Bark; and J. G. L. Reed has this day shipped Mate of said Bark Mr. E. Smith second officer Mr. P. H. Cook third officer Abram Giffard fourth officer and boat seer and George A. Ward boatswain

Remarks on Board Barge, J. Dawson of New Bedford
Tuesday January 5th 1869

Commences with calm and rainy weather
Ship lying in port apart of the brear
shore got ready for sea mid part rainy
weather at daylight the Capt came on
board and got under weigh mardreat
breeze from the W. S. W. at 11 A.M.
calm and a strong easterly current saw
the Bark Seafog standing in so ends

Wednesday Jan 6th

Commences with calm weather at 1 P.M.
let go anchor in 4 fathoms water the
Capt went on board the Bark Seafog
and said all night latter part light
winds from the south east at 7 A.M.
got under ~~way~~ ^{weigh} and steered
N. by W. with the Captain on board
Ship hauled to Dennis Island to
get some board and likewise her
sails, Shacks & Rigging that was
left there last ~~Monday~~ ^{Monday} stowed the
anchor and over hauled a range really
for anchoring

Thursday Jan 7th

Commences with a mardreat breeze
and fine weather from the S. E. ship
steering N. by W. at 4 P.M. saw
Dennis Island bearing N. E. by E
Ship steered N. E. mid part some
rain at daylight saw Dennis Is.
bearing S. E. mardreat breeze from
the W. E. with light squalls of rain
at 8 A.M. let go anchor in 4 fathoms
water and sent the boats after some
empty casks ends with rainy weather

Captain A. S. Wicks Master

Friday January 8th 1869

Commences with strong winds and heavy squalls of rain from the E. N. E. ship lying at Dennis Island crew employed in getting ready to get the sails and rigging just at night more mardrat sent 3 boats and brought off the sails and rigging at day light sent in and got the shdaks after that sent and got 4 casks of bread ends with fine weather

Saturday Jan 9th

Commences with mardrat breeze and fine weather from the S. E. ship lying at Dennis Island finished over board and got ready for sea at 6 A. M. took the anchor and sailed to the S. W. took a man on board by the name of M. Eastham as a passenger to make this day ends with fine weather hands employed in drying sails and other ships duties

Sunday Jan 10th

Commences with mardrat breeze and fine weather from the S. E. ship steering by the wind to the south west finished drying the sails and put them in casks mid and latter part calm light squalls of rain

Monday Jan 11th

Commences with calm weather with light squalls of rain mid and latter part fine weather and a mardrat breeze from the S. W. ship steering S. by W. the crew employed in cleaning ship saw Bird Island

Tuesday Jan 12th

Commences with light baffling winds and squally weather ship working to the S. at 6 P. M. saw Bird Island bearing E. N. E. mardrat breeze and rainy weather from the E. S. E. ship steering by the wind to the S. having for mate got the anchors of the barge and over hauled a range 30 fathoms

Remarks On Board Barque John Ganson off Ste-
Mid and latter part light winds and rainy weather
from the N. W. ship steering S. E. by E saw
Make bearing S. S. E. dist 25 miles so, ends

Wednesday Jan 13th
Commences with light winds and frequent
squalls of rain from the N. W. ship steering
S. E. by S at sundown Make bearing S. S. E. dist
1 mile saw a sail at anchor bearing E from
us at 3 P. M. let go anchor in 20 fathoms water
Mid and latter part calm weather at 4 P. M. got
under weigh and towed in with the ships
boats at 11 P. M. anchored in the harbor
of, Make Ten fathoms water

Thursday Jan 14th
Commences with calm weather ship lying in
port crew employed in painting ship
Mid and latter part fine weather finished
painting ship out side

Friday Jan 15th
Commences with light baffling airs and
calm weather ship lying in port Mid and
latter part the same crew employed in getting
water and other ships duties

Saturday Jan 16th
Commences with light baffling winds and
rainy weather ship lying in port Mid and
latter part the same hands employed in
getting water and other ships duties

Sunday Jan 17th
Commences with light airs and calm
weather ship lying in port frequent
squalls of rain Mid and latter part
fine weather one watch on shore

Bedford A. S. Vicks Master

Monday Jan 18th 1869

Commences with calm weather ship in port
mid and latter part the same hands employed
in getting board and water ends with fine weather

Tuesday Jan 19th

First part fine weather ship lying in port
mid and latter part the same hands employed
in stowing water and doing other ships duties

~~Tuesday~~

Tuesday Jan 20th

First part fine weather ship in port
mid and latter part the same hands employed
in stowing water and other ships duties

Thursday

~~Wednesday~~ Jan 21th

First part calm weather ship lying
in port hands employed in getting board
and water mid and latter part the same

~~Thursday~~ Friday Jan 22th

Commences with light baffling winds and
calm weather ship lying in port are
watch on liberty and mid and latter
part the same

~~Friday~~ Saturday

Friday Jan 23th

Commences with calm weather ship lying in
port are watch on shore on liberty and

and latter part the same the watch are
board employed in ships duties and
this morning the watch came on board and man

Saturday Jan 24

Sunday

Commences with fine weather ship lying
in port are watch on shore, mid and latter
part the same Henry Ripp has been gone
thirty six hours and is considered as a
deserter at 11 A.M. carried Mr. Anderson
on board the Steamer he is no better

Remarks on Board Bark J. Lawson of New

Monday Jan 25th 1869

First part fine weather ship lying in port waiting for the ship men mid and latter part the same ship all ready for sea same of the men share for a run

Tuesday Jan 26th

Commences with calm weather ship lying in port mid and latter part mardrat breeze from the S, E, and, E shiped a man in the place 'Griff' a crew at 6 A. M. got under weigh and turned out in company with the E. Elizabeth light winds from the E, steered up to the N, N, W, spoke the E. Elizabeth and gained on her the cables and stowed the anchors

Wednesday Jan 27th

Commences with mardrat breeze and fine weather from the E ship steering under all sail at sundown the capt came on board took in the light sails and steered N, by 1/2 at day light made sail and steered to the north at 11 spoke a schooner bound to make

Lat 4, 00 Long 56, 40

Thursday Jan 28th

Commences with mardrat breeze from the N, E, ship on different tacks working to the E, in company with the E. Elizabeth mid and latter part fine weather at half past 7 A. M. saw a sperm whale going to the S, W. four fore boats and chased at 9 A. M. the West boat went on and galled the whale chased til stand came on board after dinner board again in company with the E. Elizabeth

Friday Jan 29th

Commences with strong winds from the E, S, E boats chasing the whale at 1, P. M. the S, B struck and parted had a heavy squall and gave up the chase and came on board saw nothing of the whale at 4, P. M. spoke the E. Elizabeth

Bedford Is., N. Vicks Master

and gained mid and latter part more mardreat
ship on different tacks cruising in company with the
Elizebeth Sam not of note Lat 4.00 N Long 54.35 E

Saturday Jan 30th

commences with mardreat breeze from the N. of
N. N. E with light squalls of rain ship on
different tacks cruising for whales mid and latter
part mardreat breeze and fine weather from the
N. E ship on different tacks saw the Elizebeth
Lat 4.15 N Long 54.50 E

Sunday Jan 31st

commences with strong breeze and squally weather
from the S. E. and S. E ship on different tacks
working to the N. E at sundown have the
led and got 14 fathoms water ship heading N. E by E
mid and latter part mardreat breeze from
the N. ship on different tacks working to
the N. E at 3 P. M. got sounders taken
mid and stood to the N. E Lat 3.50 N
Long 54.50 E

Monday Feb 1st

commences with mardreat breeze from the
N. ship heading E. N. E at 1 P. M. saw
Bird Island bearing E. by S at 6 P. M.
spoke the Elizebeth and gained wind hauled
to the N. ship heading N. Bird I. 6
bearing E. S. E mid and latter part fine weather
ship cruising to the N. of Bird Island no observation

Tuesday Feb 2nd

commences with mardreat breeze from the
N. N. E ship heading N. E at sundown
Bird I. 6 bearing N. by S dist 7 miles
ship under all sail mid and latter part mardreat
breeze from the N. N. E ship standing to the
N. E at 4 P. M. raised a sperm whale going
to the N. E at 11 board three boats in
company with the Bark Elizebeth and
chased Bird Island bearing S. dist 5 miles

Remarks On Board Barge J. Dawson off

Wednesday February 3rd 1869

Commences with mardreat breaze from the N's. and fine weather boats chasing at 1 P.M. Lardard boat struck and at half past 2 took him along side and commenced to cut at 7 got the head off and baddy hove in at 10 parted from the head and lost it with one head strop and pin chain mid and latter part fine weather hands L, B fifty hls employed in cutting blubber and clearing up the decks at daylight head commenced to bail saw Bird Is. S, bearing E, S, E and saw the Bark Elizebeth

Thursday Feb 4th

Commences with mardreat breaze and fine weather from the N ship on diferent tacks cruising of Bird Island at 1 P.M. spoke the Barge Elizebeth and got some tacks to put her oil in mid and latter part strong breaze from the N, S, E ship on diferent tacks saw the Elizebeth to the windward

Friday Feb 5th

Commences with strong breaze from the N, E ship on diferent tacks working to the N, E strong current running to the S, W at 2 P.M. finished bailing and put on the fat lean fifty hls turned up mid and latter part strong breaze from the N, E at 8 P.M. spoke the Elizebeth they came on board and got their oil 26 hls and a half bap Wickes went on board and spent the day

Saturday Feb 6th

Commences with strong breaze from the N, E ship on diferent tacks cruising to the N of Make Banks at sundown Bird Island bearing S. W, by N ship heading N, N, W mid and latter part the same

New Bedford A. S. Vicks Master

Sunday February 7th 1869

Commences with strong breeze and smoky weather from the N. E. Ship on different tacks cruising of Make Barks in company with the Bark Elizabeth mid and latter part more moderate at daylight saw Bird Island bearing N. S. W. Tacked ship and stood to the N. W. and made all sail

Monday Feb. 8th

Commences with moderate breeze from the N. N. E. and fine weather ship standing to the N. W. at 4 P. M. Tacked ship and stood to the E. S. E. at sundown Bird Isl bearing N. S. W. dist 2 miles

mid and latter part fine weather at daylight commenced to break out and get ready to stow down oil saw Bird and Dennis Islands hands employed in stowing down oil saw lot of waste

Gages of the oil

H 137, gallons Tuesday Feb 9th

B 283

152

8.12

7,4 1/2

gallons

Commences with moderate breeze and fine weather from N. N. E. ship on different tacks cruising to the N. of Bird and Dennis Island

at 3 P. M. finished stowing the oil and washed ship at sundown moderate breeze from N. N. W. ship heading N. E. Dennis Isl bearing S. W. by N.

mid and latter part moderate breeze and fine weather from the North at daylight saw Dennis Island bearing S. E. Tacked ship and stood to the N. N. W. under all sail fiddled the new mainsail saw the Bark Elizabeth at 9 A. M. saw Bird Island

Remarks on Board Barge John Dawson
Wednesday February 10th 1869

Commences with
moderate breeze and fine weather from
the N. ship standing to the N. W. under
all sail at 2 P. M. spoke the Bark Elzebeath
the capt came on board at 6 P. M. broke up
the gale and capt Wicks went on board the
Elzebeath to go to Mah and Mr Wicks came
on board of the John Dawson to stop til
we meet again which will be in three or
four days and if we get any oil while the
captain is gone they will have our third of
the oil mid and latter part fine weather
ship lying aback all night at daylight
made sail and steered S. W. Lat 4, 25 S Long 54, 19

Thursday Feb 11th

Commences
with light winds and fine weather from
the N. W. ship steering W. by N. at
sundown took in the light sails and
luffed to the wind ship heading N. W.
mid part the same latter part steered S. S. W.
at 11 A. M. stood off the Banks Lat 4, 56 S.
Long 54, 24 E

Friday Feb 12th

with light breeze Commences
and fine weather from
the N. W. ship steering S. at 2 P. M.
steered S. E. by E at sundown took
in the light sails and luffed to heading
N. E. with and laid a back mid and
latter part fine weather at daylight made
all sail and steered S. E. til noon Lat 5, 14 S
Long 54, 34 E

Saturday Feb 13th

Commences with
moderate breeze from the N. W. ship
steering S. S. E. under all sail at sundown
saw Mahe bearing N. E. by N. Took in
the light sails and laid a back heading N. E.
mid and latter part fine weather at daylight
made sail and steered E. by N. at 8 A. M. saw

Of New Bedford N.S. Micks Master
Bound To Sayu, De, Malha

the Barge Elizebeath at 12 Captain Micks
came on board and brought a man with him
that has shipped for the season for \$6.00 dollars
per month his name is Thomas Charles so
ends this day ... Lat 5.26, S. Long 55.35, E.

Sunday February 14. 1869
This day commenced with moderate gales
from the N. ship steering S. by E. at
sundown hauled up S. E. and made all
sail in company with the Bark Elizebeath
mid and latter part light weather Lat 6.50 S
saw not of the, Elizebeath Long 56.59 E

Monday Feb 15th
First part moderate breeze from the N.N.E
with fine weather ship steering S. E. by E
under all sail mid and latter part the same
hands employed in mending the fore
top sail finished at 11 and sent it aloft
Lat 7.24 S
Long 57.40 E

Tuesday Feb 16th
Begins with light airs from the N.W.
ship steering S. E. by E under all
sail sent down the fore sail and ~~rep~~ repaired
it at sundown finished and sent it
aloft mid part fine weather
ship steering S. E. by E latter part strong
winds and heavy squalls from the
W. took in the light sails Lat 8.10 S
Long 58.20 E

Wednesday Feb 17th
Commences with strong winds and squally
weather from the W. N. W. ship steering
S. E. by E at sundown took in
all but the reefed topsails mid and latter
part the same have the led at 4 A.M. got
15 fathoms water braced the yards and stood
to the S. W. at 12 have the led got on bottom
Lat 8.35 S Long 59.30 E

Remarks on Board Barque John Dawson off
Thursday February 18th 1869

Commences with strong breeze from the
W. N. W. ship steering south along the banks
at sundown took in sail and headed to the
S. W. mid and latter part moderate breeze
and squally weather from the W. S. W.
ship on different tacks No observations

Friday Feb 19th

Commences with moderate breeze and rainy
weather from the W. S. W. ship, on different
tacks cruising off Saja De Malha banks
mid and latter part moderate breeze from
the N. W. ship working to the South
Lat 9. 14. S

Saturday Feb 20th Long 59. 40 E
Commences with strong breeze and squally
weather ^{from the off ship} steering S. E. under topsails
saw blackfish near one boat got nothing
at sundown took in sail and headed to
the S. S. W. have the led and got 14 fathoms
water mid and latter part strong breeze
and squally weather Lat 10. 00 S Long 60. 00 E

Sunday Feb 21th

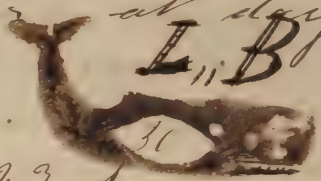
strong winds and squally ^{first part} weather from
the W. N. W. ship standing to the
S. W. working off the banks at sundown
got 14 fathoms water mid and latter part
moderate breeze from the W. S. W. ship
on opposite tacks working to the W. ward
Lat 10. 21 S

Monday Feb 22th Long 59. 57 E

breeze and fine ^{first part} weather from the W. S. W. ship
on opposite tacks cruising off the banks
mid and latter part fine weather at 8 A. M.
saw sperm whales four or five boats and
chased the whales got galled and bent to
the windward came on board and chased
with the ship so ends this day Lat 10. 14 S
Long 60. 00 E

New Bedford A. S. Vicks Master crossing
Op. Suga To Malha Banks
Tuesday February 23rd 1869

first part mardreat
breaze from N. S. W ship on diferent
tacks working to the windward after
the whales at 2 P. M. board two boats
shartly after board the other two at 3, P. M.
the L. B. struck at 6 took him along
side got supper and commenced to cut
at 10 finished cutting and set the watch
mid and latter part fine weather at daylight
commenced to boile saw the
bark Elizebeath so was

 L. B.
Lat 11. 23, 31
Long 59. 40, 6
Abraham
Biffard

Wednesday Feb 24th.
mardreat first part
breaze and fine weather from
the N. and N. S. W ship on diferent
tacks crossing of the banks spoke the
Elizebeath the capt came on board mid
and latter part light squalls of rain at 3. A. M.
finished boiling and put on the pot lean at
daylight ship steered up to the S. S. E. saw
the Elizebeath steering up to the S. E. Lat 10. 30 S
Long 59. 40. E

Thursday Feb 25th.

first part strong
winds and clear weather from the N. ship standing
to the N. W. nothing in sight at sundown
Took in sail ship heading N. mardreat breaze
from the N. N. W mid and latter part the same
H 319 ship on diferent tacks crossing of the banks

B 2, 88
155
150

Friday Feb 26th.

first part strong
winds and squally weather from the west
to N. N. W ship under short sail coopered
the oil ready to put below mid and latter part
rainy weather at daylight commenced to stow
down the oil ends with rainy weather

No Observations

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson off
Saturday February 27th 1869

Commenced with strong breeze from the
N.E., W. and thick rainy weather ship
under two reefed topsails heading to the
W. ward finished stowing the oil and washed
ship mid and latter part rainy weather ship
under short sail on different tacks No observations

Sunday Feb 28th

first part light
winds and rainy weather from the N.E. ship
steering E. under short sail mid and latter
part more moderate at daylight made all
sail and steered S.W. Lat 10.50 S Long 60.00 E

Monday Feb 29th

first part moderate
breeze from the N ship standing N.E. W. under
all sail had some light squalls of rain at sundown
took in the light sails and reefed the topsails
mid and latter part fine weather ship on
different tacks working to the N hands
employed in breaking out oil and
coopering it Lat 10.45 S Long 59.40 E

Tuesday March 2nd

first part light
winds and fine weather from the N ship
on different tacks cruising off the banks
finished coopering the oil mid and latter
part fine weather ship on different tacks
went up state Lat 10.40 S Long 60.00 E

Wednesday March 3rd

first part
moderate breeze and fine weather from
N.W. ship on different tacks cruising
off the banks at sundown took in the
light sails ship heading N mid and
latter part calm weather Lat 10.50 S
Long 59.45

New Bedford A. S. Vicks Master

Thursday March 4th 1869

Commences with calm weather at 3 P.M.
light airs from the S.W. ship steering N
Wind hauled to the N.W. at sundown
took in the light sails and reefed the topsails
light squalls of rain latter part fine and
light baffling airs saw the Bark Elizabeth
Lat 40.30 S
Long 59.47 E

Friday March 5th

first part light
airs from the S.W. ship standing to the
N.E. at 6 P.M. the Capt went on board the
Bark Elizabeth mid and latter part
light baffling airs and calm weather Lat 40.31 S
Long 59.33 E

Saturday March 6th

first part
light airs from the S and S.W. ship
steering N.E. and, N. at sundown took in
the light sails mid and latter part calm weather
Lat 40.33 S
Long 59.24 E

Sunday March 7th

first part calm
weather middle part the same latter part
light airs from the S.W. ship standing
to the N.E. saw the Elizabeth
Lat 40.28 S
Long 59.21 E

Monday March 8th

first part
light airs from the N.W. ship standing
to the N.E. at 6 P.M. spoke the bark
Elizabeth and sailed at sundown took in
the light sails mid and latter part moderate
breeze from the E. S.E. ship standing to
the N.E. saw the Bark Elizabeth
Lat 40.26 S
Long 59.45 E

Remarks on Board Barque John Tansar-
 Tuesday March 9th 1869

first part
 moderate breeze and fine weather from E, S, E
 ship standing to the S under all sail saw
 the bark Eligabath at sundown took in
 the light sails and stand to the N, E
 mid and latter part fine weather ship on
 different tacks cruising of the bark

Lat 9.10 S
 Long 59.50 E

Wednesday March 10th

first part
 strong breeze from E, S, E ship on different
 tacks cruising off the banks saw the bark
 Eligabath saw several phinbacks the capt
 shot at one from the ship with a barbed
 gun mid and latter part strong breeze
 ship cruising of the banks saw the
 bark Eligabath

Lat 10.11 S
 Long 59.50 E

Thursday March 11th

First part
 strong breeze from the E, S, E ship on
 different tacks cruising of the banks
 spoke the Eligabath and gained at
 sundown took in the light sails ship
 heading N, E mid and latter part fine
 weather saw the bark Eligabath

Lat 10.29 S
 Long 59.53 E

Friday March 12th

first part
 light winds from E, S, E ship standing
 to the S under all sail saw the Eligabath
 sundown took in the light sails mid
 and latter part moderate breeze from
 N, E at daylight made all sail and steered
 to the S in company with the
 Eligabath

Lat 10.30 S
 Long 59.35 E

Of New Bedford A. S. Vicks Master

Saturday March 13th 1869

Commences with mardreat breeze and fine weather from N. E. ship standing to the S. E. under all sail mid and latter part the same saw not of note

Lat 16. 30. N

Long 66. 03. E

Sunday March 14th

first part mardreat breeze and fine weather from the E ship standing to the N. E. under all sail at 6 P. M. tacked ship and stood to the S. S. E. mid and latter part light baffling wind ship working to the N. E.

Lat 16. 44. S

Long 59. 57. E

Monday March 15th

first part light baffling winds and calm ship working to the N. E. under all sail saw a sail to the leeward mid and latter part fine weather ship working to the eastward sent down the foretop sail and reefed it cut up a new topmast stud sail to put on it saw the Barque Eligabath

Lat 16. 07. S

Long 59. 57. E

Tuesday March 16th

Commences with light air from E. S. E. and fine weather ship working to the E. ward under all sail at 4 P. M. finished mending the topsail and sent it aloft at sundown tacked ship and stood to the N. E. mid and latter part fine weather ship on different tacks cruising up the banks saw the bark Eligabath standing to the S. S. E. at

Lat 16. 34. S

Long 60. 08. E

Remarks On Board Bark John Dawson of

Wednesday March 17th 1869
Commences with moderate breeze and
fine weather from the N. E. ship
standing by the wind to the E. S. E. at 7
P. M. the lead got bottom 1.5 fathoms
steered off to the S. W. at sundown took
in the light sails and luffed to the wind
heading S. E. mid and latter part fine
weather ship working to the S. Lat 11. 18. S
Long 59. 59 E

Thursday March 18th first part
light airs from the N. E. S. W. ship
steering S at sundown took in the
light sails for the night mid and latter
part moderate breeze and fine weather ship
standing to the W. and N. W. Lat 11. 30 S
Long 59. 50 E

Friday March 19th first part
light winds and fine weather from the N. E.
ship, on different tacks crossing off the
banks mid part fine weather latter part thick
rainy weather from the S. and S. W. ships
steering N. W. under short sail
No observations

Saturday March 20th first part
moderate breeze and rainy weather from
the S. ship steering N. under short
sail at 6 P. M. steered E. bore the lead
no bottom mid and latter part fine weather
ship working to the N. under all sail 40. 08 S
59. 34, E

Sunday March 21st first part
light airs from the W. and S. W. ships
steering E under all sail mid and
latter part fine weather weather light airs from
the W. ship steering E. S. E. at 9, got soundings
(Lat 9. 54, S }
Long 60. 18, E }

New Bedford St, J, Wicks Master

Monday March 22th 1869

commences with light airs from the W. and N. W. ship steering E, by N under all sail at sundown took the led and got bottom 50 fathoms mid and latter part fine weather ship steered of to the S and W under all sail Lat 10 08 Long 59.50, E

Tuesday March 23th

first part
moderate breeze and fine weather from N. W. ship steering E, N, E under all sail hauled across the banks at 6 P. M. struck soundings 35 fathoms at N. W. have the led got no bottom latter part to the S, E

Lat 9 50 N
Long 60 30 E

Wednesday March 24th

first part
light winds from N. W. ship steering S, E sundown took in sail and headed to the N, E mid and latter part fine weather saw the Bark Elizabeth Lat 9.58 E Long 60.34 E

Thursday March 25th

first part
moderate breeze from N. and N. W. ship steering to the S, and E, 6 P. M. spoke the Elizabeth and gained mid die part and the eastern edge of the bank fishing latter part rainy weather no observations

Friday March 26th

first part
bustling winds and rainy weather ship standing to the westward latter part ship working to the N, E fine weather saw the bark Elizabeth Lat 9.46 Long 60.40 E

Remarks on board Bark J. Dawson of
Saturday March 27th, 1769

Commences with mardreat breeze
from the N and N.W. ship
standing to the east ward under all sail,
sundownstake in the light sails and
tacked ship mid and latter part fine weather
ship standing to the west ward Lat 9.40 S
Long 60.00 E

Sunday March 28th

first part
light airs from the N and N.W. ship
standing to the E. ward saw the bark
Elizabeth mid and latter part fine weather
ship on the banks Lat 9.50 S

sunday afternoon employed Long 60.20 E
in clearing up the deck ready for Mondays work

Monday March 29th

first part
light breeze from N.W. and fine
weather ship standing to the S.W. under
all sail sundownstake in the light
sails and reefed the Topsails mid and latter
part fine weather employed in breaking
out oil and coopersing it found some casks
rotten so ends this day Lat 10.03 S
Long 59.53 E

Tuesday March 30th

first part
light baffling airs ship working to the
west hands employed in breaking out
oil and coopersing it gained the bark
Elizabeth mid and latter part fine
weather but a heavy smell from the S.E.
hands employed in breaking out oil and
coopersing it found several casks rotten
and some oil leaked out saw the bark
Elizabeth Lat 9.59 S
Long 59.45 E

New Bedford A. S. Wicks Master

Wednesday March 31st 1862

Wednesday 31st commences with moderate breeze
while heading from the N. W. ship standing to the
over a cask N. E. under short sail & P. M. heavy squalls
of oil this of rain from the N. W. hands employed in
afternoon cooping oil and putting it below mid
it got stove a little and latter part strong breeze
and while trying from N. W. ship standing
to save the oil it got a drift and
went down the fore hatch we
lost about 8 bars of oil, It took about (Lat 10 03 N
Long 59.30 E
Capt Wicks was looking, sixteen barrels to
out for the cask, fill up those casks that had leaked)

Thursday April 1st 1862.

commences with strong breeze
from the N. W. ship standing to the
N. E. under short sail hands employed
in cooping oil at sundown were ship
and stood to the N. E. and
latter part more moderate st. set the fore
sail jib and spanker finished stowing the oil
(Lat 9.5 N
Long 60.00 E)

Friday April 2nd Long 60.00 E
first part

strong winds from N and N. E. ship
standing to the S. W. under short
sail mid and latter part fine weather
daylight made all sail and stood to the N. W.
so ends this day (Lat 9.5 N
Long 60.00 E)

Saturday April 3rd

first part
moderate breeze and fine weather from
N and N. E. ship on different tacks
working to the westward under all
sail mid and latter part moderate breeze
from N and N. E. ship standing
to the southward (Lat 10.28 N
Long 59.30 E)

Remarks on Board Barge John Dawson of
Sunday April 4th 1869

first part
mardreat breeze and fine weather from
N. S. W. ship standing to the S under
all sail at 9 P. M. spoke the E. Elizabeth
and gained mid and latter part fine weather
both ships standing to the S. S. W.
Lat 10.39. S
Long 59.50. E

Monday April 5th
first part mardreat
breeze and fine weather from the N. W. ship
standing to the S. W. under all sail mid
and latter part mardreat breeze from the N.
ship steering S. W. in company with the
E. Elizabeth saw nat of mate Lat 11.22. S
Long 59.04. E

Tuesday April 6th
first part
mardreat breeze and fine weather from
the N ship steering S. W. under all
sail in company with the E. Elizabeth
at 5 P. M. spoke her and gained mid
and latter part light airs and baffling
ship steering S. W. by S under all sail
Lat 12.00 S
Long 58.00 E

Wednesday April 7th
first part
Mardreat breeze from the E. S. E. and fine
weather ship steering S. W. by S
under all sail mid and latter part light
baffling airs ship on different tacks working
to the S. W.
Lat 12.15 S
Long 57.09 E

Thursday April 8th
first
part, light baffling airs ship on different
tacks working to the S. W. under all
sail at 5 P. M. mardreat breeze from
S. E. ship standing to the S. S. W.
mid and latter part the same Lat 13.24 S
Long 57.00 E

Near Bedford A. S. Wicks, Master

Friday April 9th 1869

Strong breeze from S, E ship steering S, W
under all sail mid and latter part mardreat
breeze from S, E, E ship standing to the S, W
under all sail saw not up note

Lat 14. 57 S

Long 55. 00 E

Saturday April 10th

mardreat breeze and fine weather from S, S, E
ship standing to the S, W under all sail at 5.
P, M. Tacked ship and stood to the E, S, E
mid and latter part light baffling airs and a heavy
spell from the S, E ship on different tacks working
to the S, E

Lat 15. 04 S

Sunday April 11th Long 53. 14 E

light airs from the S, S, W ship working to the
S, E at half past one saw a sperm whale
going to the N, E heard pure beats L, B
struck at 5 P, M. at 9 P, M. took him
along side; saw several other whales just at
dusk L, B Mid and latter part calm
James, Edwards weather daylight commenced
cutting so ends this day

120
127

Lat 14. 40 S
Long 54. 38 E

Monday April 12th

light airs from S, E ship heading E, S, E
hands employed in cutting at 4 P, M. finished
cutting and got supper mid part cleared away
and bailed the case latter part cutting blubber
at 3 A. M. A. M. commenced to bail ship
standing to the South

Lat 15. 05 S
Long 54. 48 E

Remarks on Board Barque John Lawson

Tuesday April 13th, 1869

Commenced with strong breeze from the E. S. E ship standing to the S under two reefed topsails hands employed in cutting blubber and bailing at 5 P. M. finished cutting and washed ship mid and latter part more mardreat ship standing to the N. E hands employed in bailing and other duties

Lat 14.50 S

Long 54.46 E

Wednesday April 14th

first part mardreat breeze and fine weather from the S. E ship standing to the E. S. E under short sail all hands employed in cutting blubber and putting it in casks mid and latter

part mardreat breeze and fine weather from the E. S. E ship standing to the N. E hands employed in bailing and other ships duties saw not of note

Lat 14.18 S

Long 54.43 E

Thursday April 15th

first part mardreat breeze and fine weather from the N. W. ship making to the S. E under short sail; still a boiling mid and latter part calm weather finished bailing half past 9, P. M. and coaled down, daylight commenced to show

Gages of down the oil casks

Lat 14.35 S

Long 54.57 E

B 17.11	H 240
B 13.5	311
13.1	306
136	300
900	1760
152	
13.11	
13.5	
136	
240	
280	
211	
260	
286	
2789	
16603	
3911	

Friday April 16th

first part mardreat breeze from E and E. S. E ship standing to the N. E under short sail hands employed in stowing down oil mid and latter part mardreat breeze and fine weather from E. S. E ship standing to the S. under short sail finished stowing the oil and got ready to wash ship

Lat 18.02 S

Long 54.42 E

oil 5 6 1/2 gallons

Of New Bedford A. S. Wicks Master

Saturday April 17th 1869
Commences with strong breeze and fine
weather from the E. S. E. ship standing to
the S. under short sail at one P. M. saw
several whales going to the S. W. made
all sail and chased them at 3 P. M. heard
three boats, 4, the L. B. struck sundown
took him along side and took in sail
for the night

Antares, E. nes L. B.
37
mid and latter part strong breeze
from S. E. ship standing to the E. N. E.
daylight called all hands and commenced
cutting 11 A. M. finished the day ends with
strong winds and rugged weather breaks
the cutting stage so ends Lat 44.53 S
Long 54.31 E

Sunday April 18th
started the bread strong winds from the S. E. ship standing
out of the to the E. N. E. hands employed in hauling
large eastward cutting blubber 4 P. M. wore ship
and put and stood to the S. E. W. mid and
same in latter part the same hands employed in
smaller hauling and other ships duties Lat 45.11 S
Long 54.09 E
the rest put
in the after lockers

Monday April 19th
strong winds from the S. E. ship standing
to the S. S. W. under short sail mid
and latter part strong winds ship are
different tacks making to the east
ward midnight finished hauling Lat 45.10
Long 54.11

Remarks on board Barque John Dawson

Tuesday April 20th 1869

First part strong breeze from the S.E. ship standing to the E.N.E. under short sail at sundown tacked ship and stood to the H 162 S.S.W. mid and latter part strong winds 146 and squally weather. latter part employed H 308 in stowing oil in the after hold

Lat 15.30 S
Long 58.40 E

B

193
115
282
284
874

Wednesday April 21st

first part strong breeze and squally weather from the S.E. ship on different tacks cruising to the N. and S. (about 21 gales) W. of Sandy Island crew employed in stowing oil and other ships duties mid and latter part more mardreat made all sail and stood to the E. finished stowing oil in the main hold

Lat 15.26 S
Long 59.43 E

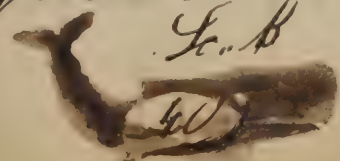
Thursday April 22nd

first part mardreat breeze from the S.E. and S.S.E. with light squalls of rain ship standing to the E and E.N.E. under all sail mid and latter part fine weather ship standing to the E and E.N.E. at 11 A.M. saw sperm whales going to the N.E. made all sail and chased

Lat 15.13 S
Long 59.36 E

Friday April 23rd

first part fine weather at 1 P.M. board the boats the larboard boat struck and 3 took him along side saw more whales board three boats and chased 5 the S.B. struck & took him along side got supper and commenced to cut at 11 finished cutting one whale and sent



Charles Smith

Off New Bedford at J Wicks Master

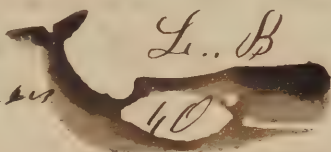
all hands below mid and latter part
fine weather; daylight called all hands
and got ready to cut the other whale
after breakfast commenced to cut and
commenced to bail at 11 finished cutting
ships heading to the E and E, N, E & E

Lat 41, 16 N
Long 54, 11 E

Saturday April 24th

morning breeze from the S. E. and
fine weather ships standing to the E
under short sail hands employed in
bailing cutting blubber and other ships
duties mid and latter part fine weather
happ part 1 A. M. saw sperm whale
going to the S. W. hoard tag boats
and chased 10 L. B. struck 11 took
him along side cleared up the decks
ready for cutting

Lat 41, 40 N
Long 54, 51 E

Antone, Ensign 

Sunday April 25th

morning breeze and fine weather from
the S ship heading E S. E under
short sail hands employed in cutting
and bailing at 1 finished cutting got
supper and set the watch mid and
latter part strong breeze from the
S. E ships standing to the S. S. W
hands employed in bailing and
other ships duties

Lat 41, 16 N
Long 54, 40 E

heads up
an old boat
and used it

Monday April 26th

for fire string breeze from the S. E ship standing
to the S. S. W under short sail at 6
A. M. wore ship and stood to the E. N. E

Remarks on board bark John Dawson.
 Still a bailing; mid and latter part
 strong breeze ship on different tacks
 working to the S. E. (Lat 14, 02 S
 Long 54, 41 E)

Friday April 27th 1869

Strong breeze from the first part
 ship standing to the S under short
 sail; C. P. M. finished bailing and
 cleared up the decks mid and latter
 part strong breeze and squally weather
 hands employed in stowing oil in
 the after hold so ends (Lat 14 20 S
 Long 54, 09 E)

B 12.1	153
161	137
98	152
153	172
235	190
100	157
114	9.67
157	218
99	211
115	117
735-7	117
118	117
136	1957
200	
100	
102	
104	
2707	

Wednesday April 28th

first part
 strong breeze and squally
 weather from the S. E. ship on
 different tacks working to the
 S. E. under short sail. saw
 a ship steering up to the N
 crew employed in stowing oil
 mid and latter part strong gale
 from the S. E. about midnight
 split the fore top sail latter
 part finished stowing under
 the break so ends (Lat 14, 06
 Long 54, 10 E)

Bills
 128. 27 gal

Thursday April 29th

first
 part strong gales from the S. E.
 ship standing to the S. E. under
 short sail 9 P. M. set a close
 Bent reefed fore topsail; took up one
 side of the rubber room and
 new stowd water at 6 ware ship, and
 fore topmast head to the E. N. E. mid and
 Stagsail latter part strong gales sent
 down the fore topsail and mended
 it got ready to stow down oil
 (Lat 14, 03
 Long 54, 20 E)

Off New Bedford A S Wicks Master

Friday April 30th 1869

Commences with strong gale from the S. S. E. ship standing to the S. W. under short sail hands employed in stowing oil at 4 P. M. more madeast turned out the reefs got through work and were ship heading to the E. in mid and latter part strong breeze ship on different tack, working to the S. E. finished stowing the oil

Lat 44.26, S
Long 54.00, E

Saturday May 1st 1869

Commences with strong breeze from the S. E. ship on different tack working to the S. E. repaired the midgen stay sail and washed ship mid and latter part strong breeze ship working to the S. E. under all sail

Lat 44.17 S
Long 54.09 E

Sunday May 2nd

first part strong breeze from the S. E. ship standing to the S. S. W. under all sail saw sperm whales just at night going to the S. W. W. board fore boats saw the whales once after leaving but it came on dark so we gave up the chase and came on board mid and latter part strong breeze from the S. E. ship on different tack working to the S. E. 9 A. M. saw sperm whales going to the S. W. W. board 3 boats and chased barboard boat went on and darted but did not get past; about noon board the fourth boat and chased to windward so ends this day

Lat 44.17
Long 54.11

James
Edwards

Y

Remarks on board Barque John Dawson

Monday

~~Tuesday~~ May 3rd 1869

commenced with strong breeze from the S.E. ship up different tacks working to the windward after the boats: about 3 P.M. the starboard boat struck; the rest A.B. of the schoal went to windward & took him along side and got dinner commenced to cut but it being dark and so ragged had to stop cutting ship heading to the N.E. under two reefed topsails mid and latter part more moderate daylight called all hands and commenced cutting about noon finished and started the warps

Lat 11.31 S

Long 59.35 E

Tuesday

~~Tuesday~~ May 4th

strong breeze from the S.E. ship standing to the E.N.E. under short shil hands employed in cutting blubber and other ships duties mid and latter part more moderate ship working to the S.E. under all sail

Lat 11.08 S

Long 59.31 E

Wednesday

~~Tuesday~~ May 5th

first part moderate breeze and fine weather from the S.E. ship are different tacks working to windward crew employed in bailing and other ships duties mid and latter part the same

Lat 13.59

Long 59.48

off New Bedford A.S. Weeks Master

Wednesday May 6th 1869

Commenced with mardreat breeze
from the S.E. ship standing to the
S.S.W. under all sail at 8 P.M. finished
boiling and put on the put lean

Thursday May 7th

strong breeze from the S.E. ship
standing to the E.N.E. under short
sail hands employe in cutting
blubber and other ships duties mild and
latter part more mardreat made all
sail and stood to the S.S.W.

Lat 44.00 S
Long 53.51 E

Wednesday May 5th

mardreat breeze from the S.E. ship
on difereent tacks working to windward
under all sail about 9 P.M. finished
boiling middle part fine weather ship
standing to the E.N.E. under all
sail latter part light squalls of
rain bent a new foresail and new
main topsail; ends with thick
rainy weather from the E.S.E.
ship standing to the S.S.W. obser

Thursday May 6th

Commenced with strong breeze
and thick weather from the
E.N.E. ship standing to the S.E.
under short sail mild and latter
part mardreat weather stand down
the sail and cleaned ship Lat 44.53 S
Long 53.53 E

118
190
195
170
120
106
170
10.25

a strong current setting
to the North west
32 Bbls 17 gallons

Remarks on board Barge John Dawson

Friday May 7th 1867

Commences with light air and rainy weather from the N, W ship standing to the S, E under all sail hands employed in ships duties at 1 P. M. the wind died out ship lying be calmed middle part calm weather latter part mardreat breeze from the N, W ship steering E, S, E under all sail Lat 14.34 S Long 54.45 E

Saturday May 8th

first part light baffling air from the S, W and S, ship standing to the S, E under all sail repaired the old mail topsail and sent it up forward mid and latter part mardreat breeze and fine weather from the S ship standing to the E, S, E under all sail

Lat 14.28 S

Long 54.50 E

Sunday May 9th

first part light winds from the S ship standing to the N, W, S, W under all sail. sundown tacked and stood to the E, S, E. day light, tacked ship and stood to the S, W and N, S, W

Lat 14.42 S

Long 54.50 E

Monday, May 10th

first part mardreat breeze from the S, ship standing to the N, W, S, W under all sail. sundown tacked ship and stood to the E, S, E mid and latter part mardreat breeze from the S ship on different tacks backing to the S, E under all sail saw hat of note

Lat 14.55 S

Long 54.00 E

Off New Bedford A. S. Wicks Master

Tuesday May 11th 1869

Commenced with mardreat breeze and fine weather from the S. ship standing to the E. S. E. under all sail crew employed in ships duties mid and latter part fine weather ship working to the S. W. under all sail Lat 15.01, Long 54.00

Wednesday May 12th

first part

mardreat breeze and fine weather from the S. E. ship standing to the S. S. W. under all sail; sundown tacked ship took in the light sails and furled the main sail ship heading E. N. E. mid and latter part mardreat breeze from the S. E.; daylight made sail and steered off to the N. W. saw nothing

Lat 14.52, S

Long 54.36, E

Made new main
hatches

Thursday May 13th

first part

mardreat breeze and fine weather

from the S. E. ship steering W. and sent W. N. W. under two topsails; S. E. M. down the ship to the wind heading S. S. W. the same top tacked ship and dable reaped the sail and topsails ship heading E. N. E. roped it over) mid and latter part strong

breeze but fine weather; daylight steered off to the N. E. under short sail

Lat 14.05 S

Long 54.00, E

Friday May 14th

first part

strong breeze from the S. E. ship steering off to the N. W. W. under short sail at 4 P. M. heaved to heading S. S. W. at 6 tacked ship and steered to the eastward mid and latter part fine weather; daylight made sail and steered to the N. W. W.

Lat 13.30, S

Long 53.00, E

Remarks on board Barque John Lawson

Saturday May 15th 1867
Commences with moderate breeze
and fine weather from the S. S. E.
ship standing to the S. under all
sail mid part the same latter part
stood to the N. E. about 11 A.M. we
saw ~~the~~ a large breach; moderate
breeze from the S. S. E. ship heading
& saw the breach again

Lat 14.35 S
Long 53.21

W. J. Smith

Sunday May 16th
Commences with moderate breeze
from the S. S. E. ship standing to
the E under all sail saw several
breaches about 1. P. M. made them
out to be sperm whales board
three boats and chased til sundown
gave up the chase and came on
board; the whales going to windward
when last seen mid and latter
part strong breeze and squally weather
from the S. S. E. ship on different tacks

Lat 14.31 S
Long 53.00, E

Monday May 17th
Commences with strong breeze and
squally weather from the S. S. E. ship
standing to the E. under topsails;
at 4 P. M. tacked ship and stood
to the S. W.; sundown reefed the
topsails ship heading ~~S. W.~~ mid and
latter part fine weather ship on
different tacks

Lat 14.35 Long 53.40, E

Tuesday May 18th
first part moderate breeze and
fine weather from the S. S. E. ship
standing to the S. W. under all
sail mid and latter part the same

Lat 14.00
Long 54.40

Off New Bedford by Wicks Master

Wednesday May 19th 1869

Commenced with strong breeze from the
S. S. E ship standing to the S. W under
all sail crew employed in ships duties
mid and latter part fine weather ship on
diference tacks working to the S. W
under all sail saw not of note Lat 14.23 S
Long 54.35 E

the crew employed in stripping blacks
and other ships duties

Ran a new set of boat table falls
and made all new straps for the blacks

Thursday May 20th

Commenced
with moderate breeze and fine weather
from the S. and S. S. E ship on diference
tacks working to the S. W under all
sail mid and latter part fine weather ship
standing to the S. W under all sail
Lat 14.57 S
Long 53.41 E

Friday May 21st

first part
moderate breeze and fine weather from
the S. E ship standing to the S. S. W
under all sail at sundown tacked in
the light sails daylight made all sail
and steered W. S. W saw not of note
Lat 16.25 E
Long 52.30

Remarks on Board Barque. J. Dawson

Saturday May 22nd. 1869

Commences with mardreat breeze
and fine weather from the S. E. ship
standing to the S. E. under all
sail at 6, P. M. took in the light sails
and reefed the topsails purl the mainsail
jib and spanker mid and latter part
strong breeze from the S. E. ship
steered of til 1. P. M. and luffed too
til daylight then steered W. til
half past nine made the land; took
in the light sails reefed the topsails
and wore ship and stood to the E. S. E.
the rest of the day heavy squalls of rain.
Lat 16.28 S

Long 50.30 E

Sunday May 23rd

Commences with strong breeze and
specially weather from the S. ship
standing to the E. S. E. under short
sail mid part the same latter part
more mardreat turned out the reefs
and set the main top galansail ship
steering by the wind to the E. S. E.

Lat 15.30 S

Long 51.30 E

Monday May 24th

Commences

with mardreat breeze and fine weather
from the S. E. ship standing
to the S. E. under easy sail sundown
took in the top galant sail mid
and latter part strong breeze from the
S. E. ship on different tacks cruising
for whales under easy sail Lat 14.56 S

Long 52.40 E

off New Bedford Ad, Wicks Master

Tuesday May 25th 1869

Commenced with strong breeze and frequent squalls of rain from the S, E ship standing to the E, S, E under short sail at 6 P.M. Tacked ship and stood to the S, S, W midning to bore ship and stood to the E, head ends with strong winds and squally weather.

Lat 41.59, S, Long 50.00, E
Wednesday May 26th

first part strong gales and squally weather from the S, S, E ship standing to the E, under reefed topsails jib in mainsail and spanker; at 5 P.M. pulled the main sail jib and spanker and hoisted the hatches mid and latter part strong breeze from the S, E ship standing to the E, S, E.

Lat 41.01, S
Long 50.00, E

Thursday May 27th

first part strong breeze and squally weather from the S, E ship standing to the E, S, E under topsails mid part the same latter part strong breeze and squally weather from the E ship standing to the S, S, E, at daylight made all sail and about half past seven saw sperm whales, going to the S, S, E the ship ran over them before they were seen the wind hauled to the S, E. called all hands and got the boat ready but did not dare. whales going to quick but chased with the ship so ends.

Lat 43.36, S
Long 55.00, E



George, Hart

Remarks on Board Barque John Dawson

Friday May 27th, 1869

Commences with strong breeze
from the S. E. ship working to
Had a small inboard under all sail after
fire in the the whaler; about half past one
ships run lost the run of them tacked ship
it was set and stood to the S. ward but
on fire saw nothing more latter part on
accidentally different tacks Lat 11.03 S Long 55.00, E
with a lamp
but was soon

Saturday May 28th
Commences with strong winds and
and put out squally weather from the S. S. E.
without doing
much damage ship standing to the E under
all sail mid and latter part the same

Lat 13.20 S
Long 54.10, E

Sunday May 29th

first part
strong breeze and squally weather
from the S. E. ship standing to
the E. N. E. under all sail sundown
took in the light sails and reefed
the topsails mid and latter part the
same still breezing on Lat 12.03 S
Long 57.50, E

Monday May 30th

first part
strong breeze and squally weather
from the S. E. ship standing to the
E. N. E. under short sail about 1
P.M. took in the mainsail jib
and spanker sundown were made
about midnight set the mainsail
latter part heavy squalls fresh
the mainsail again

Lat 10.58 S
Long 59.40, E

off New Bedford A. J. Weeks Master

Tuesday June 1st 1869

Commenced with strong breeze and heavy squalls, from the S. E. ship standing to the E. N. E. under ~~at~~ short sail mid and latter part thick rainy weather hands employed in ships duties; no observation

Ran a new

set of reef tables Wednesday June 2nd

forward and aft, first part thick rainy weather and strong gales from the S. E. ship standing to the E. N. E. under short sail. mine P. M. got bottom 40 fathoms; midnight ~~we~~ ship and stood to the S. S. W. ends with thick rainy weather Lat 10.17 S

Thursday June 3rd Long 60.00. E

first part strong breeze and squally weather from the S. E. ship standing to the E. N. E. under short sail 5 o'clock hove the lead, got fifty fathoms water ship hauled across the banks mid part the same latter part hauled one boat and tride to catch salmon first got nothing came on board and stood to the E. N. E. 11 o'clock board again caught about one barrel of fish so ends Lat 9.10 S

Long 60.20. E

Friday June 4th

first part strong breeze and squally weather from the S. E. at 3 P. M. the boat came on board from fishing; set the coarces and stood to the E. N. E. about 5 struck up soundings, 4 P. M. made sail and steered W. Lat 9.21 Long 59.59 E

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson

Saturday June 5th 1869

Commenced with strong breeze
from the S. E ship steering
S, W under reefed topsails and
main took in the main sail jib
and spanker mid and latter part strong
breeze ship standing to the S under
short sail. 11 A. M. wore ship and
stood to the N. E Lat 16.31 S
Long 54.00 E

Sunday June 6th

strong breeze from the first part
the E. S. E ship standing to the N. E under
short sail. 5. P. M. Steered off to
the N. W. and made all sail
mid and latter part more moderate
ship still steering to the N. W.
under all sail Lat 8.13 S Long 57.15 E

Monday June 7th

first
part moderate breeze and fine
weather from the S. S. E ship
steering S. W. W under all sail
mid and latter part the same; sent
down the fore top galant yard and
jibed it Lat 6.05 S Long 56.20 E

Tuesday June 8th

first
part strong breeze and fine weather
from the S. E ship steering N. W.
under all sail sundown took in
the light sails and reefed the topsails
have to and rounded at the bottom
kept up again to the N. W.

Off New Bedford A.S., Wicks Master

midnight got soundings 25 fathoms
hoisted too heading S. by W. daylight steered
off W. S. W. under short sail; about
eleven made all sail and steered N.

Lat 4. 56. N

Long 55. 00. E

Wednesday June 9th

first part
one man strong breeze and squally weather
of duty from the S. E. ship steering N. by E
with the under all sail; 3 P. M. made Shilbut
Seaway bearing N. E. dist 20 miles sundown
by the main took in the light sails reefed the Topsails
of John and pulled the mainsail ship steering
Franciscus, N. E. Dennis Island bearing N. E.
dist 40 miles North Is. bearing S. E.
dist 12 miles mid part lying Sabuck
heading to the N. E. daylight made
sail and steered off to the N. about
9 A. M. made Bird I Island steered
for it 11. the Capt went on shore
got some eggs and left the men for
a few days John Francis and
Abram Dufford both got a light touch
of the scurvy so ended this day

Thursday June 10th

first part
strong breeze and squally weather
from the S. E. ship standing to
the E. under short sail at 4 P. M.
were ship and stood to the S. W.
sundown saw Bird Island bearing
S. by W. dist 5 miles daylight
saw the Bark Atlantic crew
made all sail and stood to the
S. W. 10 spoked the Bark and
gained

Remarks on board Bark John Dawson

Friday June 11th 1869

first part
mordreat breeze and fine weather from
the S. E. ship. steering to the
W. N. W. in company with the Bark
Atlantic sundown the capt came
on board and stood to the E under
short sail Bird Isl bearing S. E
dist 8 miles mid and latter part
fine weather saw the Bark Elizabeth
and gained see Bird Island and
the bark Atlantic No observation

Saturday June 12th

first part
strong breeze from the S. E. ship
on different tacks cruising off Bird
Island gained the bark Atlantic
and Elizabeth mid and latter part
fine weather ship on different tacks
cruising off Wake banks spoke the brig
falcon
Lat 9.25 S
Long 55.10. E

Sunday June 13th

first part
mordreat breeze and fine weather
from the S. E. ship on different tacks
cruising off the banks spoke the bark
Gray hound at sunset sundown took
in sail and stood to the S. W. mid part
the same latter part light breeze from the
S. W. and W. S. W. ship standing to the S. and E.
saw Dennis Island bearing S. W. saw to sails

off New Bedford As, Wick's Master

Monday June 14th. 1869

first part
light wind from the W. S. W. ship standing
to the S under all sail at 4 P.M. got a light
breeze from the S. E. ship steered off to the
W. S. W. mid and latter part fine weather ship
working to the S. W. under all sail made
bird Isl. 9 A.M. the capt went on shore
and got some eggs and brought Mr. Giffard
on board

Tuesday June 15th

first part
strong breeze and squally weather from
the S ship steering at the E. N. E. in
company with the bark Elizabeth and brig
Falcarr mid and latter part moderate
breeze and fine weather from the S. W.
ship on different tack working to the S. E.

Lat 3.37 N

Long 66.00 E

Wednesday June 16th

first part
light winds from the W. S. W. ship
standing to the S. under all sail in company
with the Brig Para mid and latter part
light baffling winds and calm weather
ship working to the S. W. under all sail

Lat 3.50 N

Long 65.50 E

Thursday June 17th

first part
light breeze and fine weather from the
S. E. ship steering at P. W. by W.
under all sail mid and latter part moderate
breeze from the N. E. ship steering
to the N. W. 9 A.M. made Dennis Isl
half past 11 set 4 in five fathoms
water anchored to get wood and water
mid and latter part fine weather at
dusk took the anchor and steered for
bird Isl in company with the brig Falcarr

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson

Friday June 18th 1869

Commenced with mardread breeze and rainy weather from the S. E. ship lying at anchor at Dennis Isl getting board and water mid and latter part fine weather hands employed in getting board and water

Saturday June 19th

first part strong breeze from the S. E. ship lying at anchor at Dennis Island getting board and water finished and got ready for sea mid and latter part fine weather daylight got under weigh and steered for Bird Isl in company with the Brig Vulcan Capt Michs went on shore and got the other man that was left several days ago and some birds eggs spoke the bark Murlin

Sunday June 20th

first part strong breeze from the S. E. ship standing to the E. S. E. in company with the Murlin mid and latter part fine weather ship standing to the E. N. E. under all sail Lat 3.06 S Long 56.24 E

Monday June 21th

first part mardread breeze and fine weather from the S. E. ship standing to the E. N. E. under all sail mid and latter part fine weather made a new flying jib and bent the main topmast stay sail
Lat 2.49 S
Long 57.00 E

Off New Bedford As. Vicks Master

Tuesday June 22th 1869

Commences with mardreat breeze and fine weather from the S. S. E. ship standing to the E. under all sail crew employed in ships duties mid and latter part fine weather ship standing E. under all sail

Lat 2.17 N
Long 61.12 E

Wednesday June 23th

Commences with mardreat breeze and fine weather from the S. S. E. ship standing to the E. under all sail rattled one side of the fore rigging mid and latter part mardreat breeze from the S. ship heading E. S. E. under all sail Lat 1.53 N Long 62.06 E

Thursday June 24th

Commences with mardreat breeze and fine weather from the S. S. W. ship standing to the S. E. under all sail crew employed in ships duties mid and latter part fine weather ship standing to the S. E. and E. S. E. Lat 1.51 N Long 62.20 E

Friday June 25th

first part light winds and fine weather from the S. E. ship standing to the E. S. E. under all sail crew employed in painting and other ships duties at 1 P.M. tacked ship and stood to the S. W. mid and latter part mardreat breeze and fine weather ship standing to the S. S. W. Lat 2.17 N Long 61.48 E

Saturday June 26th

mardreat breeze first part and fine weather from the S. E. ship standing to the S. S. W. under all sail crew employed in painting ship and other ships duties mid and latter part fine weather ship standing to the S. S. W. under all sail Lat 3.35 N Long 61.10 E

Remarks on Board Bark John Dabson

Sunday June 27. 11. 1869

Commences with a mardreat breeze
and fine weather from the S. E.
ship standing to the S. S. W under
all sail crew employed in ships duties
about 5 P. M. strong breeze and squally
weather. Tack in the light sails latter
part more mardreat made all sail
saw not of note Lat 5.19 S Long 60.15 E

Monday June 28. 11.

first part
mardreat breeze and fine weather from
the S. E. ship standing to the S. S. W.
under all sail at 6 P. M. the wind
hauled to the S. S. E. Tacked ship
and stood to the E. ward at 9 P. M.
Tacked again and stood to the S. W.
fine weather ship under all sail

Lat 6.39 S

Long 59.00 E

Tuesday June 29. 11.

first part
mardreat breeze and fine weather
from the S. E. ship standing to
the S. W under all sail mid and
latter part mardreat breeze and
fine weather

Lat 7.47 S Long 56.50

Wednesday June 30. 11.

first part
light baffling winds from S. E.
to E. ship under different tacks
working to the S under all sail
at 6 P. M. got a mardreat breeze
from the E. ship standing to the
S. S. E mid and latter part strong
breeze from the E. S. E ship
standing to the S under all sail

Lat 9.32 S

Long 56.47 E

of New Bedford Asst. Master

Thursday July 1st 1869

first part mardreat
breezy and fine weather from the S. E. ship
standing to the S. S. W. under all sail
even employed in ships duties 4 P. M. saw
the Island of Galega at sundown bore E. S. E.
dist 10 miles mid and latter part fine weather
Lat 11.29 S Long 56.36 E

Sent down the
fore top galant back, Friday July 1st.
stay and spliced it first part
mardreat breezy and fine weather from
the S. E. ship standing to the S. S. W.
under all sail mid and latter part thick
foggy weather ship standing to the E. S. E.
No observations

Saturday July 3rd

first part
mardreat breezy and light rain from
the S. E. ship standing to the E. S. E.
under all sail; at 6 P. M. hauled to the
E. S. E. tacked ship and stood to the S. S.
W. ward mid calm weather latter part
mardreat breezy from the S. ship standing
to the E. S. E., at 11 A. M. the wind
hauled to the S. E. tacked ship and
stood to the S. S. W. Lat 12.32, S
Long 55.50, E

Sunday July 4th

first part
mardreat breezy and fine weather
from the S. E. ship standing to
the S. S. W. under all sail mid and
latter part strong breezy ship standing
to the S. S. W. Lat 13.33 S Long 55.4 E

Benchmark on Board Bark John Dawson

Monday July 5th 1869

Commences with strong breeze from the S. E. ship standing to the S. S. W. under all sail mid and latter part strong gales from the S. E. ship standing to the E. N. E. Lat 14.10 S Long 54.50

Tuesday July 6th

first part strong breeze and squally weather from the S. E. ship standing to the S. S. W. under all sail

at four o'clock P. M. the breeze freshened; took in the light sails midnight reefed the topsails tacked ship and stood to the E. N. E. untill three in the morning then tacked and stood to the S. S. W.

Lat 15.46 S

Long 54.40 E

Wednesday July 7th

first part strong breeze from the S. E. ship standing to the S. S. W. with her topsails reefed the weather more moderate turned out the reefs mid part the same latter part stood to the E. N. E.

at daylight breezed on again ship under short sail again

Lat 16.30 S

Long 54.24 E

Thursday July 8th

first part strong breeze from the S. E. ship standing to the E. N. E. under reefed topsails and courses, jib and spunkier mid and latter part strong breeze ship standing to the E. N. E. latter part more moderate made all sail

Lat 15.10 S Long 55.32 E

of New Bedford Asst. Wicks Master

Friday July 9th, 1869

First part
Strong breeze from the S.E. ship.
standing to the E.N.E. under all
sail crew employed in ship's duties
mid and latter part strong breeze
and heavy squalls from the E. and
E.S.E. ship at 2 o'clock A.M.
Tacked ship and stood to the S
under reefed topsails and courses

Lat 15.13. N
Long 56.28. E

Saturday July 10th

first part
strong breeze and squally weather
from the E. and E.S.E. ship
standing to the S and S.S.E.
under full sail mid and latter part
more moderate the wind hauled to
the S.E. Tacked and stood to the
E.N.E. Lat 17.10. N Long 56.00. E

Sunday July 11th

first part
moderate breeze and fine weather
from the S.E. ship standing
to the E.N.E. under all sail
sent down the old fore top galam
sail and -ripped it up. hoisted a
mother in its place mid and
latter part strong breeze and fine
weather from the S.E. ship
on different tacks making to
the windward Lat 16.36. N Long 57.26. E

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson

Monday July 12th 1869

Commenced with strong breeze from the S. E. ship standing to the E. N. E. under all sail at 6 P. M. Tacked ship and stood to the S. and W. mid and latter part ship on different tacks making to the S. E. Lat 17.20 S Long 54.12 E

Tuesday July 13th

first part moderate breeze from the S. E. with fine weather ship standing to the S. S. W. under all sail at 6 P. M. hauled to the E. S. E. ship heading S. Crew employed in ship's duties mid and latter part strong breeze from the E. S. E. ship standing to the S. under all sail Lat 19.00 S Long 54.12 E

Wednesday July 14th

first part strong breeze from the S. E. ship standing to the S. under all sail at half past three saw Platt Island bearing S. S. E. at 6 P. M. saw a light bearing S. E. by S. Platt Island bearing S. E. by E. saw several other small Isls mid and latter part at 11 P. M. we let go 6 in, 13 fathoms water

Of New Bedford A. S. Wicks Master
Thursday July 15th 1869

strong breeze from the S. E. ship
lying in part mid and latter part
fine weather ship in part

Friday July 16th

light breeze and fine weather
from the S. E. ship lying in
part crew employed in ships
duties mid and latter part fine
weather sent a raft of casks on
shore for water and about noon
took it on board so ends

Saturday July 17th

light winds and fine weather
from the S. E. ship lying in
part crew employed in stowing
water and other ships duties
mid and latter part fine weather got
the provisions on board

List of provisions taken on board at Mauritius

Number of casks of Beef & Pork

Beef	4 ¹ / ₂ Bbls	Pork	5 Bbls	one barrel Tar
	4 ¹ / ₂		6	one cask spare deck paint
	4 ¹ / ₂		4 ¹ / ₂	one topsail jib and fly jib
	4 ¹ / ₂		15 ¹ / ₂	one cask of Butter
	5 ¹ / ₂			Flour, 16 barrels
	4 ³ / ₄			Bread twenty seven hundred pounds
	6 ⁰ / ₁₁			white lead 200 pounds
	32 ¹ / ₁₁			paint oil 20 gallons
				coal 1/2 ton

Remarks on Board Bark Yoke Dawson

Sunday July 18th 1869

first part
mardreat breeze and fine weather from
the S. E. ship lying in part
even employed in ships duties mid
and latter part fine weather latter
part one watch share on liberty

Monday July 19th

first part
mardreat breeze from the S. E.
with fine weather ship in part
one watch share on liberty at

sun down the men all came off
latter part fine weather even employed
in stowing water and provisions

Tuesday July 20th

first part
strong breeze and fine weather
from the S. E. ship lying in
part got a raft of water mid
and latter part fine weather

Wednesday July 21st

first part
mardreat breeze from the S. E.
ship lying in part sent down
the fore sail and bent the old one
mid and latter part fine weather one
watch on liberty

Thursday July 22nd

first part
mardreat breeze and fine weather
from the S. E. ship lying in
part mid and latter part strong
breeze but pleasant weather

of the Bedford M. Vicks Master

Friday July 23th 1869

First part
strong breeze from the S. E. ship
lying in part one watch on shore
The remainder of the crew employed
in ships duties mid and latter
part the same

Saturday July 24th

First part
strong breeze from the S. E. ship
lying in part got a per-cast
of water mid and latter part fine
weather finished stowing the hold
and got ready for sea

Sunday July 25th

First part
light breeze and fine weather from
the S. E. ship lying in part
mid and latter part fine weather

Monday July 26th

First part
strong breeze from the S. E. ship
lying in part some of the men
ashore of for a run ship all
ready for sea mid and latter part fine
weather still lying in part latter
part got all ready for sea

Remarks on Board Bark John Tawson

Tuesday July 27th 1864

First part
mardreat breeze from the S. E. with
fine weather; at 10 o'clock the capt
came on board and got under
weigh and steer'd N. by E, under
the topsails and cleare of the land
at 6 P. the single reefed the topsails
and steer'd to the S. W. mid and
latter part strong breeze ship on
different tacks cruising of the S. W.
end of Maritimes so ends No observations

Wednesday July 28th

first part

strong breeze and squally weather
from the S. E. ship on different
tacks cruising under the single
reefed topsails and foresail sun down
took in the fore topsail and put it
mid and latter part strong breeze
ship on different tacks cruising
fore sail Lat 20.33 Long 56.58 E

Thursday July 29th

first part

strong breeze from the E. S. E. ship
standing to the N. E. under the
reefed topsails jib and spanker
mid and latter part more mardreat
turned over the reefs and set
the mainsail cruising in sight
of Maritimes No observations

of New Bedford As. Weeks Master

Friday July 30th 1869

Commence with mardreat breeze and
fine weather from the S. E. Ship
coming up the S. W. end of Mauritius
crew employed in ships duties mid and
latter part mardreat breeze and fine weather
from the S. ship standing to the E. S. E.
under easy sail, Mauritius in sight at
daylight bearing S. E.

Lat 20.5 N, S
Long 57.20, E

Saturday July 31st

first part
mardreat breeze from the S. into fine
weather ship standing to the E. S. E.
under easy sail crew employed
in fitting the rigging and other ships
duties at 6 P. M. saw Mauritius
bearing S. W. ship heading E. S. E.
under topsails and courses mid and
latter part strong breeze from the S. S. W.
ship standing to the S. E. under topsails
and courses

Lat 20.50 N, Long 58.50, E

Sunday Aug 1st 1869

first part
strong breeze from the S. S. W.
ship standing to the S. E. under
topsails and courses at 1 P. M. reefed
the topsails and put the mainsail;
jib and spanker and at 2 P. M. steered
up to the N. E. at 6 P. M. hauled up
the fore sail and began to heading to the
W. E. daylight kept up to the N. E.
and made sail Lat 19.56 N Long 59.18, E

Remarks on Board Bark John Lawson

Monday August 1st 1869

first part
strong breeze and squally weather from
S. E. ship steering N. W. under
easy sail & P. M. saw round Island
bearing W. N. W. mid and latter part
ship steering N. W. with a strong
breeze crew employed in fitting the
rigging saw not of make

Lat 17.13. N
Long 55.40. E

Tuesday Aug 3rd

first part
strong breeze from the S. E. ship
steering N. W. under easy sail
crew employed in fitting the rigging
and taking down unbrut the spunkies
and reaped the boat sent it up
again mid and latter part man
manoeuvred latter part steering N and
N. N. E crew employed in taking
the rigging and the ships duties

Lat 16.09. N
Long 54.15. E

Wednesday Aug 4th

first part
strong breeze from the S. E. ship
steering N. E. by E under top
reefed topsails crew employed
in taking the rigging at 6 P. M.
bore ship and stood to the S. S. W.
mid and latter part fine weather
daylight saw sandy Island and
the Capt went on shore the ship
laid off to the N. W. of the Island

Lat of the Isl 15.44. N

Long 54.24. E

of New Bedford J. Wicks Master

Thursday Aug 5th 1869

first part
moderate breeze from the S. E. ship
lying up at Sandy Island waiting for
the boat at sundown she came on
board reefed the topsails and stood
to the S. W. mid and latter part
strong breeze latter part stood to
the E. S. E. at 9 A. M. saw sand Is.
bearing E. kept off for it at half past
seven the boats went on shore the
ship lying off and on so ends

Friday Aug 6th

first part
strong breeze from the S. S. E. ship
lying off and on at sundown I. under
reefed topsails at 5 P. M. the boats
came on board and brought a spar
to make a fore top gallant yard
and several other things from the
Reek ~~stead~~ steared off to the N.
left the Island bearing E. S. E.
mid and latter part strong breeze, latter
part steered N. E. under the reefed

topsails about 10 A. M. had a heavy
squall took in the fore top sail

Lat 14.47 N Long 54.35 E

Saturday Aug 7th

first part
moderate gales from the S. S. E.
with heavy squalls ship heading
to the E. S. E. at 1 P. M. Chase
reefed the main topsail and set the
main top stay sail mid and latter part
strong gales from the S. S. E. ship
labouring heavily at 8 A. M. kept on
made sail and steered N. W. about 10
shook a heavy sea lost the L. Boat
and stove the W. boat on no further
damage done Lat 13.46 N Long 53.44 E

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson

Sunday August 8th, 1869

Commenced with strong gales from
the S. ship steering N under
a half main topsail and main top
gale sail fore sail and close reefed
fore topsail mid and latter part
more moderate at daylight
steered N. by E. till midday
then hauled to the N. E. Lat 10.45 N
Long 52.45 E

Broke up the remains of
the old Garboard Boat

Monday Aug 9th

first part
moderate gales from the S. E
ship steering N. E. under
to topsails and foresail & P. M.
reefed the topsails mid and latter
part more moderate crew employed
in repairing the boats and other
damages Lat by observations 8.47 N
Long 53.35 E

Tuesday Aug 10th

first part
moderate gales from the S. E ship
steering N. E. under reefed
topsails and foresail crew
employed in fitting the boats
and other ships duties mid and
latter part fine weather mid night
made all sail at daylight steered
N. employed in fitting the boats
and other ships duties

Lat 6.51 N
Long 55.11 E

Of New Bedford by Hicks Master

Wednesday Aug 11th 1869

first part
mardreat breeze and fine weather from
the S. E. ship steering it under
all sail hands employed in painting the
boats and other ships duties mid and
latter part mardreat breeze and fine
weather latter part made sail and
steered it sent down the fore top
galant yard and cut it in set the
cooper to make a new one painted one
boat so ends this day

Lat 5.52. S
Long 55.07. E

Sent aloft the fore top galant
board. Thursday Aug 12th
first part
mardreat breeze from the S. S. E.
ship steering it. it. E under all
sail crew employed in ships duties
at sundown took in the light sails
and reefed the topsails. night part
sail to heading to the W. ward latter
part steered to the N. W. with a
fine breeze from the S. S. W. half
past 11 struck the banks hauled up
to the W.

Lat 4.51 S Long 54.08. E

Rent the New
main topsail

Friday Aug 13th

first part
mardreat breeze and fine weather from
the S. S. W. ship steering it. W.
under all sail at sundown took in
sail and loped to heading to the E. S. E.
at day light made sail and steered to the
E. made the bark easy hauled up
Westport so ends

Lat 3.40 S
Long 54.00 E

Remarks on Board Bark John Lawson

Saturday Aug 14th 1867

first part
moderate breeze and fine weather
from the S. S. E. ship steering
of the the S. E. in company with
the Grayhound at 3 broke up the
game mid and latter part fine weather
latter part stood to the S. E. in
company with the Grayhound
so ends this day

Lat 9.12, S

Long 55.00, E

Sunday Aug 15th

first part
moderate breeze and fine weather
from the S. S. W. ship standing
to the S. E. in company with the
Grayhound at 2 P. M. came together
and gained 3 broke up the game
both ships stood to the S. E. mid
and latter part fine weather ship
standing to the S. E. under all
sail daylight saw the Bark Grayhound

Lat 9.29 S

Long 56.59 E

Monday Aug 16th

first part
moderate breeze and fine weather
from the S. S. W. ship standing to
the S. S. W. under all sail mid
and fine weather latter part fine
weather ship standing to the S. W.
saw a sail

Lat 4.15 S

Long 55.35 E

of New Bedford A. S. Hicks Master

Tuesday August 17th, 1869
first part mudd. cat breeze and fine
weather from the S. W. ship standing
to the S. W. under all sail spunk the
Brig Penn and jamed repaired the
main topsail and sent it all up fore and
mid and latter part light airs from
the S. ship steering S. W. under
all sail saw Peabody bearing S. W.
Lat
Long

Wednesday Aug 18th
first part
light airs from the S. ship steering
S. W. under all sail crew employed
in ships duties repairing sails
and putting rigging mid and latter part
fine weather day light saw Dennis & it
bearing S. by E. stood towards it
under all sail at 12 the Capt went
on shore with a boats crew ship
lying off and on to the Cape the S. & it

Thursday Aug 19th
first part
mudd. cat breeze and fine weather
from the S. W. ship lying off and
on at Dennis Island the Capt on
shore after a piece of timber to
splice on & davit the cap on
board and stood to the S. W. mid
and latter part fine weather - saw
the bark Governor Carver and
jamed ships on different tracks
making to the S. W. Lat 38.1 N
Long 55.06 E

Remarks on board bark John Dawson

Friday August 16th 1867
commenced with light airs from
the S. E. ship standing to the
S. W. under all sail in company
with the Gosmer barque at 9 P. M.
broke up the gann saw a rather
sail standing to the S. W. mid
and latter part light airs and fine
weather ship on different tacks marking
to the S. W. saw Dennis Island
bearing S. S. W. saw three other
sails standing on different tacks

Saturday Aug 17th
light airs from the S. and S. S. W.
ship standing to the S. E. under
all sail put out a boat in the
place of the one that was lost saw
three other sails to the windward
mid and latter part moderate breeze
from the S. E. ship stood to
the S. W. at one P. M. saw
Dennis Island and steered off to
the W. day light saw the bark
Orlando steered off to the S. W.
saw Bird Island

Sunday Aug 18th
part moderate breeze from the
S. E. ship standing to the S. S. W.
in company with the Orlando at 9
P. M. broke up the gann made sail
and stood to the S. W. mid and
latter part moderate breeze and fine
weather ship standing to the
S. S. W. under all sail

Lat 4.40 N
Long 74.20 W

of New Bedford A. S. Weeks Master

Monday August 28th 1867

Commenced with mardread breeze and
fine weather from the S. E. ship
steering S. W. under all sail at 6
P. M. saw Eagle Island bearing
N. by E. Sailed ship and laid a back
heading to the E. N. E. This Island
is one of the African Islands mid and
latter part strong breeze from the S. E.
daylight bore ship made all sail and
stood to the S. W. saw Eagle Island
bearing W. N. W. saw another small
Is. to the S. W. steered S. W. by W.
after passing the Island steered S. W.
again saw nothing more Lat 5. 20. N

Tuesday Aug 29th Long 52. 50. E

first part
strong breeze from the S. E. ship
steering S. W. under all sail hands
employed in ship's duties mid and
latter part strong breeze from the
S. S. E. ship standing to the S. W.
under all sail saw nothing more

Lat 4. 34. N
Long 50. 50. E

Wednesday Aug 29th

first part
strong breeze from the S. S. E.
ship standing to the S. W. under
all sail crew employed in ship's
duties, S. P. M. split the gaff top sail
mid and latter part strong breeze sent
down the gaff top sail and repaired it

Lat 3. 32. N
Long 48. 34. E

Remarks on Board Bark John Sanson

Thursday August 26th 1869

first part
strong breeze from the S. E. ship
heading S. W. by the wind crew employed
in ships duties got a sundown sight
gave the Longitude 48.01 E Lat 7.17 S
latter part light air ship standing
to the S. W. under all sail

Lat 11.00 S

Long 46.30 E

Friday Aug 27th

first part
light baffling airs from the S. E. to
S. W. ship working to the S. W.
under all sail crew employed in
ships duties mid and latter part
calm weather sun not of note

Lat 11.04 S

Long 45.40 E

Saturday Aug 28th

first part
light air from the S. S. W.
ship standing to the S. E. under
all sail crew employed in
ships duties overhauling rigging
and ~~the~~ a number other things to
small to mention mid and latter
part light winds from the S. E.
steered S. W. under all sail

Lat 11.54 S

Long 45.14 E

of Vera Bedford A.S., Vicks Master

Sunday August 29th 1869

first part
mordreat breeze from the S.E. with
fine weather ship steering S.W.
under all sail at 4 P.M. saw Maute
bearing S. by W. steered S. W. by W.
at 6 saw Ghamnah bearing W. by N. 10 miles
W. by S. mid calm weather. latter
part mordreat breeze from the S. and
S.W. ship steering W. daylight saw
Ghamnah bearing W. by N. steered
W. by N. so ends this day

Monday Aug 30th

first part
mordreat breeze from the S. with
fine weather ship steering W. by N.
along the land at 6 P.M. steered
W. N. W. Ghamnah peak bearing E. by N.
got up the cables and hauled them over
hauled 12 pathams range and put the
anchors in the shears mid calm weather
latter part mordreat breeze from the
S.E. steered up to the N. W. and
under all sail along the land

Tuesday Aug 31st

first part
light baffling breeze from the
S. and S.E. ship working towards
the port under all sail at 1 P.M. put
fore bunts ahead and to bed at half
past four let go 12 at Ghamnah
in 11 pathams of water gave her 45
pathams chain and pulled the sails
in and latter part fine weather ship
lying at anchor sent down the main yard
and repaired it sent it aloft again

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson

Wednesday September 1st 1869

first part fine weather ship
lying in port sent down the
port yard and condemned it sent
up a new one got up some
trade Pumpkins and other trad-
er recutes so ends this day

Thursday Sept 2nd

first part
mordreat breeze from the S.E.
with fine weather ship lying
at anchor sent aloft the new
port yard and bent the new sail
mid and latter part light hailing
air crew employed in getting up
recutes and taring the rigging

Friday Sept 3rd

first part
light airs from the N.W. ship
lying in port crew employed in
getting up recutes; taring down
and setting up cabin ready
for water at seven P.M. the
Bark to live with got under weigh
and bent out mordreat breeze
of the land mid and latter part
fine weather. board the boats
for humpbacks but did not
catch them got a raft of water
and done some trading

Saturday Sept 4th

first part
calm weather ship lying in port
crew employed in stowing water
and getting of trade mid and latter
part fine weather got of the
last raft of water

of New Bedford A, S, Weeks Master

Sunday September 5th 1869.

Commences with
light breeze from the N. W. ship going
in part at 4 P. M. took on board
the last of the recruits all ready for
sea. 7 P. M. light airs from the
S. have short and made all sail and
at eight got under weigh and steered
N. by W. mid part (when latter part
fine breeze from the S. and S. S. steered
N. by W. under all sail Lat 11. 39, S
Long 44. 17, E.

Monday Sept 6th

first part
strong breeze from the S. S. ship
steering N. by W. under all sail, 6
P. M. steered N. by W. took in the light
sails and pulled the mainsail in
and latter part strong breeze from the
S. E. ship standing to the N. W.
Lat 10. 09 S
Long 42. 17 E.

Tuesday Sept 7th

first part
strong breeze from the S. E.
ship standing to the N. W.
under all sail crew employed
in ships duties mid and latter
part moderate breeze and fine
weather ship steering of the N. W.
under all sail
Lat 8. 18 S
Long 40. 46 E.

Remarks on board Bark Yahn Tawson

Wednesday September 8th 62

first part
mordreat heavy from the S. E. with fine weather ship standing
to the N. E. under all sail
sundown took in the light sails
and loped to Treadin to the S. S. W.
with the main topsail a back
latter part fine weather steered of
to the N. saw a small Island

Lat 6.49 S
Long 40.00 E

Thursday Sept 9th

first part
light air from the S. ship
standing to the N. under all sail
crew employed in ships duties
sundown took in the light sails
at daylight saw Penha and
steered of to the N. E. at 11 A. M.
saw a sail to the E. ward
hailed up and steered for her
so ends

Lat 5.00 S
Long 40.15 E

Friday Sept 10

first part
squally weather from the S. E.
spoke the bark Tacuinand gained
beath vessels standing to the
E. S. E. sundown took in the
light sails mid and latter part
fine weather latter part steered
of to the N. under all sail

Lat 3.22 S
Long 40.20 E

of New Bedford A. S. Vicks Master

Saturday September 11th 1869

moderate breeze from the ^{first part} S. S. ship
standing to the E. S. E under
all sail crew employed in ships duties
at sundown took on the light sails
mid and latter part fine weather ships
on different tack cruising for oil

Lat 2.30 S
Long 41.20 E

Sunday Sept 12th

moderate breeze from the S. S. W
ship standing to the S. E under
easy sail mid and latter part strong
breeze and squally weather from the
S. S. E ship standing to the S. W
daylight set the light sails but
took them in again

Lat 2.54 S
Long 42.00 E

Monday Sept 13th

strong breeze and squally
weather from the S. E ship
standing to the S. S. W under
easy sail at 6 P. M. tacked ship
and stood to the E. S. E. mid and
latter part fine weather latter
part ship standing to the S. W

Lat 3.14 S Long 42.50 E

Tuesday Sept 14th

moderate breeze from the S. E
ship standing to the E. S. E under
easy sail same to other sails standing
to the E. S. E. mid and latter part
fine weather ships on different
tacks cruising for oil

Lat 3.12 S
Long 41.52 E

Remarks on Board Bark John Falconer
 Wednesday Sept 13th 1869

first part
 moderate breeze land and fire
 weather from the S. & ship
 on different tacks cruising
 for oil spoke the bark Mueglin
 and anchored at 7 P.M. broke
 up the gain ship standing to the
 E, S, E. mid and latter part fine
 weather day light made sail and
 stood to the S. W. saw the bark
 Mueglin Lat 3.13 Long 41.45 E

Thursday Sept 14th
 first part
 moderate breeze from the S. S. E.
 and fine weather ship standing to
 the E under easy sail hands emp-
 loyed in ships duties sundown
 took in the light sails mid and
 latter part strong breeze from
 the S. ship standing to the
 E, S, E. saw not of note
 Lat 3.10 S
 Long 42.00 E

Friday Sept 15th
 first part
 strong breeze from the S. ship
 standing to the W. S. W. under
 topsails sundown double reefed
 mid and latter part strong breeze
 ship under reefed topsails
 standing to the S. W.
 Lat 3.44 S
 Long 42.46 E

of New Bedford A. S. Wicks Master
Saturday September 18th 1863

First part
strang breeze from the S. ship
standing to the N. W. under
to reefed topsails & P. M. hauled to
the wind heading to the E. S. E. and
hauled up the foresail & paid the
jib mid and latter part strong
breeze ship on different tacks, crossing
sub. lot of mate

Lat 3.11 N
Long 41.00 E

Sunday Sept 19th
first part
strang breeze from the S. ship
standing to the N. W. under
to reefed topsails & P. M. were
ship and stood to the E. S. E.
latter part more moderate steered
up to the N. E.

Lat 2.50 N
Long 42.00 E

Monday Sept 20th
first part
moderate breeze from the S. S. E.
ship steering up to the N. E.
at sundown shifted to the
the E. wind mid and latter part
fine weather latter part steered up
to the N. E. under easy sail
looking along the coast

Lat 1.01 N
Long 42.40 E

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson

Tuesday September 21st 1867

first part
mordant breeze from the S. S. W.
ship steering to the N. E. under
easy sail & crew employed in
ships duties mid and latter part
fine weather steered up to the
N. E. under all sail

Lat 00.19 N
Long 42.56 E

Wednesday Sept 22nd

first part
mordant breeze from the S. S. W.
ship steering of to the N. E. under
all sail saw the land at
sundown steered E. N. E. mid
and latter part fine weather ship
steering of to the N. E. under
all sail

Lat 1.13 N Long 45.00 E

Thursday Sept 23rd

first part
mordant breeze from the S. and
S. S. W. ship steering of to
the N. E. along the land mid
and latter part fine weather
crew employed in ships duties

Lat 2.45 N
Long 47.00 E

Friday Sept 24th

first part
mordant breeze and fine
weather from the S. S. W.
ship steering N. E. under
all sail along the land mid
and latter part mordant breeze
from the S. S. W. ship steering
N. E. under all sail

Lat 4.34 N
Long 49.00 E

Off New Bedford A. H. Wicks Master

Saturday September 25th 1869
commenced with moderate breeze and
fine weather from the S. W. ship
steering N. E. by N under all
sail crew employed in ships duties
mid and latter part strong breeze
from the S. W. ship steering N. E.
by N under all sail
Lat 4.13, N
Long 52.34, E

Sunday Sept 26th
first part
strong breeze from the S. W. ship
steering off to the N. E. and N. E.
by N under all sail crew employed
in ships duties mid and latter
part strong breeze the S. W.
at daylight steered N. E.
more
Lat 10.03, N
Long 52.10, E

Monday Sept 27th
first part
strong breeze from the S. W. ship
steering N under all sail
at half past twelve took in
the light sails and reefed the
topsails hauled up shore to the
E. N. E. sun down more moderate
latter part steered to the N. E.
daylight made all sail
Lat 11.36 N Long 54.18 E

Tuesday Sept 28th
first part
moderate breeze and foggy weather
from the S. W. ship steering N. E.
under all sail crew employed in
ships duties mid and latter part moderate
breeze steered to the N. E. and N. E. by N
Lat 11.51 N Long 54.24 E

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson

Wednesday September 27th

first part
mordant breeze from the S. S. W ship
standing to the W. under all sail trying
to working up to Socatra at 6 P.M.
saw the Island bearing S. dist 20 miles
were ship and stood to the S. S. E.
midnight kept up to the S. S. E. latter
part calm weather Lat 13.28 N
Long 54.20 E

Thursday Sept 30th

first part
calm weather crew employed in ships
duties mid part calm latter part light
breeze from the S. S. W ship steering
S. S. E. by N. saw not of water
Lat 13.59 N
Long 54.49 E

Friday Oct 1st

first part
light air from the S. S. W ship
steering S. S. E. by N. sent down
the stowager and repaired at mid
and latter part the same
Lat 15.23 N
Long 53.24 E

Saturday Oct 2nd

first part
mordant breeze from the S. S. W
ship steering to the W. S. W under
all sail at 2 P.M. steered off to the
S. S. E. sundown took in the light
sails daylight made sail and steered
off to the S. E. Lat 16.23 N
Long 55.00 E

at New Bedford A. S. Wick Master

Sunday October 3rd 1869

first part
mardreat breeze from the S. W. ship steering N. E. 4 P. M. ran
the Brig Para's o'clock spoke her
and gained 9 broke up the gun ship
standing to the S. E. under 10 tops
ails night and latter part mardreat breeze
from the S. W. and S. S. W. day light
made sail and steered N. 11 A. M.
made the land and hauled off shore
to the S. E. Lat 16.51 N Long 55.00 E

Cape Morebat

Monday Oct 4th

first part mardreat
breeze from the S. S. W. ship steering
by the wind to the S. E. on o'clock
kept up to the S. E. along the land
fore o'clock heeled to the wind heading
S. E. and at 6 P. M. took in the
light sails and reefed the topsails
day light heeled up to the S. S. W.
under short sail Lat 16.51 N
Long 55.20 E

Tuesday Oct 5th

first part strong
breeze from the S. W. steering
to the N. and N. E. along the
land under 10 reefed topsails at
sundown heeled to the wind heading
S. S. E. the Cape bearing N. S. W.
dist 25 miles latter part mardreat
weather steered up to the N. 10 o'clock
made the land and hauled off
shore Lat 17.05 N Long 55.30 E
mid and latter part fine weather
ship evening in company with the
Bark E. L.

Remarks on Board Bark John Tansson

Wednesday October 6th 1863

first part
moderate breeze from the S.W.
ship on different tacks cruising
saw the Ist of and on the Cape mid and latter
of Haski mid and 1 part moderate weather
ship cruising of the Cape Lat 17.12. N
Long 55.44 E

Thursday Oct 7th

first part
strong breeze from the S.W.
ship on different tacks cruising
of the Kurimuria Islands
the land in sight crew employed
in ships duties sundown
took in the light sails ship
standing to the S.E. under
to topsails daylight made sail
and steered to the S.E. made
the land and hauld of shore
Lat 17.17 N
Long 55.45 E

Friday Oct 8th

first part
moderate breeze from the S.W.
ship cruising of and on the
the S of the Kurimuria Islands
crew employed in ships duties
mid and latter part fine weather
ship on different tacks cruising
of the Kurimurias Lat 17.06 N
Long 55.50 E

Saturday Oct 9th

first part
moderate breeze from the
S.W. ship on different
tacks cruising of the Islands
saw the Bark Elizabeth and
gained mid and latter part fine
weather saw the Bark S. Elizabeth

of New Bedford A, S, Wicks Master

Sunday October 10th 1869

commenced with
mordred breeze from the S, W
ships cruising off the Krimmerias at
one P. M. spoke the Bark Elizabeth
and got two boat loads of wood. Then
spoke the bark Tacoma and passed
at nine o'clock. The three ships
standing to the S. E. in company
mid and latter part fine weather ships
cruising off the Krimmerias

Monday Oct 11th

first part
mordred breeze and fine weather
from the S, S, W ships are
different. Wicks cruising off the
A stands with the land in sight
latter part made all sail and stood
to the W, and saw no other sails
crew employed in ships duties

Tuesday Oct 12th

first part
mordred breeze from the S, S, W
ships standing to the W under all sail
in company with the Bark Elizabeth
at 5 P. M. tacked ship and stood
off shore the Cape bearing W, S, W
dist 8 miles sundown took in
the light sails ship heading S, E.
daylight made all sail and stood
to the S. E. in company with
the Elizabeth and Tacoma
to observations

Remarks on board Bark John Dawson

Wednesday October 13th 1869

first part
mordant breeze from the S. W.
ship steering N. E. in company
with the Elizabeth and
Laconia at 5 P. M. came together
saw the bark, and gained till we broke up
the gain ship standing to the S. E.
under all sail mid and latter part
fine weather ship working to the
S. W. daylight ship off to the
S. E. mid A. M. saw the
Elizabeth whaling to windward
saw one boat broke board to
boats and started to pull in
to her pulled a while and gave
up the chase and came on board
No observations

Thursday Oct 14th

first part
mordant breeze from the S. W.
with fine weather ship working to
the S. W. under all sail saw the
Bark Laconia to windward saw
the Elizabeth cutting halibut past
eight spoke the Elizabeth she
had just finished cutting a twenty
barrel whale and got 10 pounds
of amber grease the day ends
with fine weather ship working
to the S. W. under all sail

Friday Oct 15th

first part
mordant breeze and fine weather
from the S. W. ship on different
tacks cruising of the Kurumirua
crew employed in ships duties
mid and latter part fine weather

Up New Bedford at, J. Hicks Master
Saturday October 16th 1869

wardent breeze from the S. S. W. ^{first part}
ships cruising up the Russia Meria's
in company with the Bark Elizabeth
and Laconia at 6 P. M. spoke the Laconia
and gained mid and latter part fine
weather daylight made sail and steered
up to the N. W. & in company with the
Bark Elizabeth and Laconia.

Sunday Oct 17th

Starry breeze from the S. S. W. ^{first part}
ships steering to the N. E. under
all sail half past one left to
the N. W. and at 6 P. M. spoke
the Elizabeth and gained 9 o'clock
were ships and stood to the S. E.
under top sails daylight made
sail and worked to the N. W. in
company with the Bark Elizabeth

Monday Oct 18th

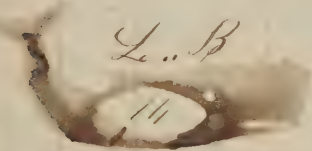
wardent breeze from the S. S. W. ^{first part}
ships on different tacks working
to the windward crew employed in
ships duties mid and latter part
fine weather crew employed in
making a set of top sail braces

Remarks on board Bark John Lawson
Tuesday October 19th 1869

first part
mordant breeze from the S, W
ship on life boat tacks crossing
of the *Sceria Meris* finished making
the braces mid and latter part calm
saw a sail to the N, E

No observations
Wednesday Oct 20th

first part
light air from the S and S, W
Ship standing in towards the
land crew employed in ship's
duties mid and latter part fine
weather & A. M. raised a school of
sperm whales, four fore boats and
chase whales going quick to windward



Philip H. took roose those whales
Thursday Oct 21st

first part
calm weather boats chasing whales
at 5 P. M. the three boats struck
the whale's peduncle sundown till three
in the morning got something
to eat and went below -

called all hands and commenced to
cut 12 finished got dinner and sent
the watch below save the bark *Loconia*

Friday Oct 22nd

first part
calm weather hands employed in cutting
blubber and clearing away the
heads & dock started the watch mid
and latter part mordant breeze from the
E ship steering up to the S, W saw
the bark *Loconia*

of Ben Bedford A. S. Hicks Master.

Saturday October 23rd 1864

first part
mardred breeze from the E and, E, S, E
ship standing to the N, E, E under
all sail crew employed in hailing
and other ships duties at four P. M.
steered up to the N, E, E kept to
heading to the S with the main
yard a back 11 finished hailing and
put on the port beam mid and latter
part fine weather ship, cruising of
the Kuria Murias No observations

Sunday Oct 24th

first part
mardred breeze from the E, S, E
ships on different tacks cruising of
the Kuria Murias spoke the bark
Lucania and arrived mid and latter
part fine weather daylight kept
up to the N, E, E along the coast
cruising of bark class no observations

Monday Oct 25th

first part
mardred breeze from the N, E
ships standing to the off S, W under
all sail 11 o'clock kept to of shore
reading E, S, E saw the bark
Lucania, sundown tacked ship and
stood in shore latter part calm
saw the Bark Lucania

Remarks on Board Bark Galen Tasson

Tuesday October 26th 1869

B 137

146

193

177

135

134

177

EE 117

115

172

14, 16 Galons

44 barrels 30 galons

first part
light baffling winds from E to
W, & ship on different tacks
backing to the S, & crew employed
in chopping the oil ready to start
mid and latter part calm latter
part crew employed in storing oil
saw the bark Laconia to the E

Wednesday Oct 27th

first part
light airs from the S, &
Ship working to the
E under all sail crew
employed in storing the bale and
cleaning ship 5 P.M. got through
and looked of saw the bark
Laconia to the W & mid and
latter part light airs from
the E and S, & ship working
to the E strong westerly current

Loose were bread
out of the stern
in which found it
very much damaged
by the cockroaches

put some in casks

and some in bags

Thursday Oct 28th

first part
moderate breeze

from the E, S, &

ship on different
tacks, trying to work
to the E, strong

current setting to the W, saw
the Bark Laconia mid and latter
part sheered of to the W, & a
long the land

Lat 46.30 N

Long 54.19 E

of the Bedford A. S. Weeks Master
Friday October 29th 1867

first part
light air from the N. E. ship
steering W and N. S. W. a long the
land crew employed in ships duties
sundown looked to the S. E.
heading off shore mid and latter part
calm Lat. 14.02 N Long 54.04 E

Saturday Oct 30th

first part
moderate breeze from the N. E. ship
steering to the S. W. under all
sail crew employed in ships duties
mid and latter part light air from
N ship steering to the S. E. W.
under all sail latter part hatched
ship out side Lat 15.50 N Long 53.00 E

Sunday October 31st

first part
calm weather crew employed in
ships duties ship heading off shore
bearing W by S dist 45 miles
mid and latter part moderate
breeze from the N. E. ship
steering to the N. E. W. under
all sail daylight saw the
Bark, Merlin and Brig, Falcon
standing to the N. E. Lat 15.15

Monday November 1st 1867

first part
moderate breeze from the
N. E. ship heading off shore
lacks cruising off Starbuck shore
the Bark, Merlin gained likewise
with the Falcon mid and latter
part fine weather ship cruising
off Starbuck in company
with the Bark, Merlin
No observations

Remarks on board Bark John Brown

Tuesday November 2nd 1857

first part
mardred breeze from the N. E.
ships on different tracks cruising
up part of the company with
the machine at 1 P. M. broke
the machine and gamed ships
lying abreast heading to the N.
10, P. M. broke up the gun-
and stood to the S. E. under
all sail with and latter part the
same

Lat 14.17 N Long 22.44 E

Wednesday Nov 3rd

first part
strong breeze from the N. E. ship
standing to the E. S. E. under
all sail finished entering down
the Maine rigging and repaired
an old topsail mill and latter
part strong breeze from the
N. E. ship heading E. S. E.
under all sail

Lat 13.05 N
Long 25.50 E

Thursday Nov 4th

first part
strong breeze from the N. E.
ship steering N. E. by E.
under all sail half past
one P. M. saw the Island of
Socatra steered E. S. E.
along the land surrounded saw
the East point bearing S. S. E.
dist 95 miles midnight took in
the light sails ship heading
E. S. E. at 3 A. M. steered up
to the S. W. and made sail
gradually weather half past
8 saw the East end of
Socatra bearing 10 steered
S. S. W. No Observations

Of the Bedford St, S, Hicks Master

Friday November 5th 1869

first part
strong breeze from the N. E. and
qually weather ship steering S. W.
crew employed in ships duties mid
and latter part moderate breeze
and fine weather ship steering S. W.
by S under all sail Lat 10° 40' N
Long 53° 18' E

Saturday Nov 6th

first part
moderate breeze from the N. E.
ship steering S. W. under all
sail crew employed in fitting
the masts on the fore rigging
mid and latter part fine weather
ship steering S. W. by W under
all sail Lat 9° 12' N Long 54° 20' E

Sunday Nov 7th

first part
moderate breeze from the N. E.
ship steering S. W. by W under
all sail crew employed in ships
duties at 6 P. M. steered S. W.
mid and latter part strong breeze
latter part qually weather steering
S. W. by W Lat 10° 15' N
Long 55° 20' E

Monday Nov 8th

first part
strong breeze from the N. E.
ship steering S. W. by W under
all sail at 6 P. M. steered S. W.
mid and latter part fine weather
latter part steered S. W. by W
about 12 M. made the land
saw a large number of Phinaches
Lat 7° 40' N
Long 56° 00' E

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson

Tuesday November 9th 1861

Strong
W. &
current

first part
mardrest breeze from the S. E. &
ship steering S. S. W. under
all sail crew employed in
ships duties last sight of
the land about 3 P.M. mid
and latter part fine weather ship
steering to the S. W. under
all sail Lat 2.56 N Long 49.95, &

Wednesday Nov 10th

first part

Strong
W. &
current

mardrest breeze from the
S. E. ship steering S. S. W.
about the land under all sail crew
employed in ships duties mid
and latter part fine weather
ship steering to the S. W. under all
sail Lat 4.36 N Long 49.08 &

Thursday Nov 11th

first part

light breeze from the S. E. &
ship steering S. S. W. under all
sail crew employed in ships
duties mid and latter part mardrest
breeze ship steering S. W. crew
employed in clearing the
waterbutt and bread cask and
put them in their places
and broke out water paces
and cask salt the land
Lat 9.50, N, Long 49.41, &

Strong
W. &
current

Friday Nov 12th

first part

light breeze from the S. E. and
ship steering S. W.
under all sail crew employed
in ships duties mid and latter
part fine weather Lat 2.56 N
Long 48.18 &

of Com. Bedford A. S. Wicks Master

Bent the Studin Sails) Sunday November 13th 1864
and sent mardrest fore and aft from the S. E. ship.
the sails steering S. W. under all sail crew
employed in bending studin sails
and bent the Razels sundown
set the Razels and steered N, N, W
mid and later part fine weather
ship under all sail Lat 46.16 N
Long 46.16 E

Sunday Nov 14th

Strong
N, E
current

first part
mardrest breeze from the S, E
ship steering N, W and N, N, W
under all sail sundown set the
razels mid and later part light
breeze from the S, E ship
steering N, E, N, E, light took
in the razels and around the mast
heads saw not of note Lat 46.34 N
Long 45.39 E

Monday Nov 15th

Strong
N, E
current

first part
mardrest breeze from the S, E
ship steering N, W, N, W at sundown
set the Razels and steered
N, W, N, W under all sail
later part steered N, W, N
Lat 46.07 N
Long 44.14 E

Tuesday Nov 16th

first part
mardrest breeze from the S, E
ship steering N, W, N, W at sundown
set the Razels and steered
N, W, N, W crew employed in
ship sails mid and later part
mardrest weather day light took
in the razels and steered N
W Lat 46.11 N Long 43.14 E

Remarks on board Bark John Tasson

Friday November 12th 1852

San Pedro
Mardret brought aboard the S, &
H. being S, & crew employed
in rearing new rigging and
other ship duties Sanderson
all the sails daylight took
in the jags and studding sails
mardret brought aboard the S, &
& ship heading S, & by the
Lat 42.42 N Long 43.27 E
Sails
have lifts
main tops
sail hoists

Thursday Nov 11th

first part
Mardret brought aboard the S, &
ship steering by the wind to the
S, & crew employed in ship's
duties Sanderson set the regular
mid and after sail mardret
weather daylight took in the
regular sail and moved the mast heads
ship heading S, & Lat 41.45 N
Long 44.55 E

Friday Nov 12th

first part
mardret brought aboard S, &
to S, & ship steering by
the wind to the S, & Sanderson

Stoway set the regular crew employed
N, & in ship duties mid and after
current part from weather ship heading
S, & daylight took in the
regular sail and moved the mast
heads saw a brig hauled to
the S, & Lat 43.2 N
Long 42.40 E

of New Bedford St, I, Hicks Master
Saturday November 20th, 67

Bent the main boom set the jags
mardrest brace from the first part
ship standing at the S, E by the
mild sun down set the jags
Stag sail mid and latter part fine weather
latter part mardrest brace from
the ship heading S, E, E
day light took in the jags and
mard the mast heads Ha ends
Lat 2 08, N
Long 42, 23, E

Strong Sunday Nov 21st
mardrest brace from the first part
ship heading S, E, E even employed
in ship's duties sun down set
the jags ship heading S, E, E
sheering by the wind sun down all
sail mardrest the wind headed to
the S, E set the stud sails
and sheered S, E, E day light
took in the jags and mard
the mast heads saw not of note
Lat 3, 04, N
Long 42, 10, E

Monday Nov 22nd

mardrest brace from the first part
and S, E, E ship working to
the S, E even employed in
ship's duties sun down set the
jags and sheered S, E under
all sail mid and latter part light
sailing wind from S, E, E
ship heading to the S, E day light
took in the jags and mard the
mast heads saw not of note
Lat 3, 34, N
Long 41, 50, E

Made a new bigger topmast
tag sail and bent the new
plying jib took the old one and made
a main top galant Stag sail and sent it a
fast

Remarks on Board Bark John T. Adams
Tuesday November 23rd 1867

Strong
N. E.
current

first part
mardreat barge from the S. E. ship
standing to the S. E. & E.
even employed in ships duties
sundown set the royal ship
heading S. E. breaking on
middle part line barge from
the S. ship steering S. E. & E.
under all sail latter part calm
daylight took in the royal
and mard the mast heads ends
with calm weather. Lat 3. 43. S

Long 40. 37. E

Wednesday Nov 24th

first part
calm weather even employed in
ships duties S. E. M. mardreat
barge from the S. E. ship
heading S. E. & E. set the
royals mid and latter part
fine barge from the S. E. & E.
ship steering S. E. & E.
under all sail. Lat 4. 28. S

Long 40. 25. E

Thursday Nov 25th

first part
mardreat barge from the S. E.
ship steering S. E. & E. under
all sail even employed in
ships duties mid and mardreat
barge from the S. E. ship
steering S. E. & E. under all
sail light squalls of rain
latter part the wind hauled
to the N. E. hauled in the
standing sails to S. E. & E.
saw Pimka bearing S. E. & E.
the South point bore
S. E. Lat 4. 53. S

Long 40. 16. E

of New Bedford N. H., N. Wicks master
Friday November 26th 1869

first part
calm weather 3 P. M. light
from the N. E. ship steering N. E. W
under all sail 5 P. M. the wind
bowed to the E. ship steering N
South end of Pinba bearing S. W
dist 35 Miles mid and latter part
fine weather ship steering to the
S. and W. 5 P. M. saw the
land steered S. W. along
the land
Lat 5. 27. N
Long 40. 00. E

Saturday Nov 27th
first part
mordrent breeze from the N. E.
ship steering to the S. W
along the land 5 P. M. passed the
South end of Pinba at 4 P. M.
steered N. E. at sundown Pinba
bearing N. E. ship going under
all sail mordrent breeze from
the N. E. mid and latter part
mordrent breeze from the
E. S. E. steered N. W. till midnight
and luffed to the S. W. back
in the light sails daylight
saw sparlike bearing S. S.
made all sail and steered for
it No observation

Sunday Nov 28th
first part
mordrent breeze from the E. S. E.
ship steering S. at 5 P. M. passed
the N. E. point and steered for
the harbor half past 4 let go
anchors in 8 1/2 fathoms water
perched the sails mid and latter part
calm Captain took a boat
and went ashore

Remarks on Board Bark J. G. Tawson

Monday November 27 1867

first part
mudredat breege from the E. S. &
ship lying at anchor at Yampituan
mid latter part fine weather
& P.M. the Capt. came on board
day light sent in a salt dry water
30 casks and washed life
out side ready for painting at
6 o'clock sent the third boat to
help too

Tuesday Nov 30

first part

mudredat breege from the
N. E. ship lying in port
three boats are shore after water
& 6 o'clock sent the Capt. down
side got dinner and hair cut
it in sent two more casks
on shore mid and latter
part fine weather got the
remainder of salt water
and got ready to go up
town

Wednesday Dec 1st

first part

mudredat breege from the
N. E. ship lying at anchor
getting water half past 1h
finished took the anchor
and secured for the tower
half past 2h let go anchor
a breast of the tower &
pathways water and pulled
all the sail got ready to
paint ship out side mid
and latter part fine weather
even employed in painting
ship and other ships duties

Down down
to all
port sail
and bent
the men
on

Remarks on board Bark John Tawer
Monday December 6th 1869

Took on
board two
passengers
carry to
Johanna
and 5 men
currents
seen in
all

first part
mordred breeze from the S. E.
with light squalls of rain
one watch on shore send down
the watch came on board ship
nearly fair sea mild and latter
part light backing wind and
frequent squalls of rain ship
battering for a fair wind to get
under weight

Tuesday Dec 7th

first part
mordred breeze from the S. E.
have short and made all sail but
the wind hauled to the south
and E, close up the sails and
paid out 30 fathoms again
paid the sails; 3 P. M. the
Capt went on shore calm
weather latter part mordred
breeze from the S. W. &
clock got under weight and
went out at 10 o'clock. To the

Wednesday Dec 8th

first part
light air from the S. ship
steering S. W. by S under
all sail; 3 P. M. mordred
breeze from the S. E. ship
beating out past Chavaly
Island at 6 o'clock let go
anchor 18 fathoms water hail
at 45 fathoms chain Chavaly
Island bearing S. E. 4 miles
at daylight got under
weight and made all sail
light air from the S.
Ship steered S. E. by S
and with calm weather

Up from Bedford St, I, Hicks Master

Thursday December 9th 1869

first part
calm 1. P. M. made at 11 a large frame
the E. S. E. ship backing to the
S. E. under full sail strong
current setting to the S. W. M. sundown
let go anchor in 24 fathoms hauled
the plant bearing E. dist 2 miles
Latter Part - light winds from all quarters
got under weigh this morning before starting
thereabouts made very little headway by noon

Not sick Friday Dec 10th

First Part of the twenty four hours -
weather very fair, wind very light - sometimes
Calm at five P. M. got into the land in 18
fathoms water let go anchor shifted sails
South point of Larribar bearing E by S
two miles off Current running strong N. E.

Latter Part - Comes now -
Took the anchor made all sail with four boats
towing and fair tide got out towards South point
a mile and wind dropped off so let go anchor
in 18 fathoms water noon Calm at anchor
Lat 6° 34' South

Saturday Dec 11th

First part - light wind from
E. S. E. got under weigh at 1/2 past one
strong current running up stream
N. W. made short tacks off of the point -
sundown S. point bearing N. E. fair weather
wind and tide went most great
breeze from the E. S. E. ship
steering E. S. E. under
all sail Lat 6° 44' S Long 94° 00' W

Sunday December 18th 1867

first part
mardreat brought from the S. E. ship
sheering S. E. under
all sail S. E. we saw Latham make
bearing S. by E. unbent the
anchors and stowed the cables
mid and latter part mardreat
brought from the S. E. ship
sheering S. E. daylight took
in the rigals and moved
the mast head Lat 74.50
Long 41.00, E

Monday Dec 19th

first part
mardreat brought from the
S. E. ship sheering S. E.
evening unloaded the ship's
duties sundown set the
rigals mid and latter part
brought from the S. E. daylight
saw a school of Sperm whales
going to the S. E. saw 2
boats the S. B. and E. B.
struck the rest of the whales
went to the bow and the
other boat hauled and hoath
chased off about 9 o'clock the S. B.
struck half past nine took
2 whales along side made
all sail and followed the boats
half past 11 took up the starboard
haul and at 12 took the other
whale along side got dinner
and commenced cutting

James Ashmore
S. B.

Lat 8.18 N
Long 41.58 E

W. B.

B. B.

15

5

10

Abram Giffard

L. B

2
Tuesday December 11th 1867

first part
mardrest breeze from the N. E.
ship steering S. E. by E under
all sail crew employed in cutting.
6 o'clock finished cutting and got
supper set the watch cleared away
the heads and got ready for hauling
mid and latter part fine weather
daylight saw a school of sperm
whales going quick to the N. E. & E.
board three boats and chased 9 o
clock the starboard boat struck.

The rest of the school went to the
windward 11 o'clock took the whale
along side and got ready to cut

Lat 8° 11' 2" N

Long 42° 28' E

Wednesday Dec 12th

first part
mardrest breeze from the N. E.
ship steering S. E. by E under
all sail crew employed in cutting
3 P.M. finished & carried away the
head mid and latter part slight
airs from the N. E. and S. E.
ship steering S. E. by E crew em-
ployed in hauling and other ships
cutting so in the Lat 9° 33' N Long 42° 50' E

Thursday Dec 13th

first light
airs from the N. E. ship steering S. E. by E under all
sail crew employed in hauling
and other ships duties half past
nine finished and could clear
light air from the N. E. and
latter part fine weather crew
employed in clearing ship

Lat 10° 28' N

Long 42° 07' E

Remarks on board Bark John Dawson

Friday December 14th 1847

first part
mardreat breary from the
N. E. ship steering S, E, &
under all sail crew employed
in ship duties up light saw
Yohanna bearing S. S. E. showed
up it coasped the sail and
but it below

Lat 11.30 S
Long 49.54 E

177	
136	
110	
100	
85	
100	
126	H 138
160	209
198	194
100	116
192	657
1420	

Saturday Dec 15th

first part
mardreat breary from the
N. E. ship steering S, S, E
under all sail washed ship
and bent the cables stood
in handy to the tower sundown
was ship and stood off shore
& catch a boat came on board
from shore & black sent
the things for to on shore and
sald on boat at half past
10 the boats came on board
ship steered off to the N. W.
2 o'clock kept off more to the
ward & passed the South
end of Yohanna and steered
S. W. Under all sail

Lat 12.30 S
Long 44.14 E

Sunday Dec 17

first part
mardreat breary from the
N. E. with fine weather ship
steering S. W. under all sail
midnight last part fine weather.

Lat 13.55 S
Long 44.47 E

of New Bedford at 1 Weeks Master

Monday December 18th

first part
mardreat breeze from the N.E. ship
steering S. by E. under all sail
crew employed in ships duties mid
and latter part the same Lat 14.50 N
Long 42.25, E

Got out the
main sails
and set them

Tuesday Dec 19th

first part
mardreat breeze from the N. and
N.W. ship steering S. by E. under
all sail mid and latter part
the same sent down the royals
and repaired them so ends Lat 16.00 N
Long 40.40 E

Wednesday Dec 20th

first part
mardreat breeze from the N. by E. ship
steering S. by W. under all
sail crew employed in ships duties
mid and latter part fine breeze
ship steering S. by E. Lat 17.00 N
Long 40.40, E

Thursday Dec 21st

first part
mardreat breeze from the N. E. ship
steering S. by E. by W. under
all sail crew employed in ships
duties mid and latter part strong
breeze from the N. E. ship steering
S. by W. under all sail Lat 19.19 N
Long 39.30, E

Friday Dec 22nd

first part
more mardreat wind hauled
to the E. by E. and E. ship
steering S. by W. by N. half W.
under all sail latter part mardreat
breeze from the N. E. ship steering
S. by E. by N. Lat 20.22 N Long 38.22 E

Remarks on board Bark John Dawson
Saturday December 28th 1867

first part
morning breeze from the E. S. E.
ship steering S. W. by S. under
all sail sundown the wind hauled
to the S. E. took in the studd
insails latter part morning breeze
from the S. E. set the studd
insails saw not off note
Lat 22.34 N
Long 84.40 E

Sunday Dec 29th

first part
light air from the S. E.
ship steering S. W. under all
sail at part P. M. calm weather
even employed in washing ship
a gale light breeze from the
S. S. E. by P. M. the wind hauled
to the S. E. set the studdinsails
latter part fine weather
Lat 24.06 N
Long 86.44 E

Monday Dec 29th

first part
fresh breeze from the S. E. ship
steering S. W. under all sail
even employed in ships duties
fine weather all the mid part
part calm
Lat 26.05 N
Long 88.40 E

Tuesday Dec 28th 1864

first part
calm & slack got a light
breeze from the S. S. E. ship
steering S. W. under all sail
mid part fresh breeze from the
S. E. took in the light sail
latter part more moderate must
all sail ship steering S. W. by S.
Lat 27.35 N
Long 94.20 E

of steer Bedford St. St. Vicks Master
Thursday December 29th, 1867

first part
mardrest breeze from the E. and E. S. E.
ship steering S. by W. under
all sail hands employed in ships
duties mid and latter part mardrest
weather ship steering S. by W. half W.

Lat 33.28, N
Long 93.10, E

Thursday Dec 30th

first part
mardrest breeze from the S. E. and
E. S. E. ship steering S. by W. half
W. under all sail crew employed in
ships duties mid and latter part
bree weather latter part mardrest breeze
from the S. E. ship steering
S. by W. half W.

Lat 33.34, N
Long 84.30, E

Friday Dec 31st

first part
mardrest breeze from the S. E. and
ship steering S. by W. by W. under
all sail & P.M. the wind hauled
to the S. E. took in the stud
in sails royals hauled crew
employed in ships duties mid
latter part breeze from the S. ship
heading S. by W. took in the
light sails at 3 P.M. reefed
the topsails & set lock and set
shack out the reefs and set
the main top gale out suit ship
heading S. and W. by S. Lat 31.40, N
Long 81.40, E

Saturday January 1st 1868

first part
mardrest breeze from the S. ship
heading W. and W. S. W. under all
easy sail crew employed in ships
duties mid and latter part mardrest
breeze from the S. ship
heading W. midnight backed ship

Lat 32.26
Long 82.29
Ticked for morning to the S. E. then
daylight saw the land

Remarks on Board Bark John Lawton

Sunday January 2nd 1820

first part
mardrecht breeze from the S. E.
and the ship heading
W. and the bark saw another
sail to the leeward standing to
the S. E. along the land at 4 P.M.
set the rigals ship heading
W. and under all sail the land
bearing at 11 P.M. by the distance
30 miles mid fine weather mardrecht
breeze from the S. E. and steered
W. and under all sail latter
part the same saw a french
Bark steering W. and ends

Lat 34.12 N
Long 27.20 E

Monday Jan 3rd

first part
breeze from the S. E.
ship steering W. and under
all sail 9 o'clock took in
the top gulant studsails mid
part mardrecht breeze from the S. E.
set the studsails ship
steering W. latter part fresh
breeze from the S. E. daylight
steered W. and
saw a bark steering the
same

Lat 35.30 N Long 27.00 E

Tuesday Jan 4th

first part
mardrecht breeze from the
S. E. ship steering W. and
under all sail saw a bark
steering the same 10 o'clock the
wind died out midnight breeze
up from the S. E. took in
the light sails and
reped the topsails latter part
fresh breezes and heavy squalls
from the S. E. and the ship
standing to the S. E. under the
close reped topsails jib and spanker

Lat 35.44 N Long 21.30 E

Cape Henry Bedford St, S, Wick Master

Wednesday January 5th 1890

first part
fresh breeze and heavy squalls from
the S. W. and S. S. W. ship standing
to the N. W. under to close reef topsails
to jib and spanker & P. M. were ship
and stood to the S. S. W. saw two
barks steering to the E. S. E. with
a fair wind day light were ship and
stood to the N. W. saw two other
vessels

Lat 39. 24. N
Long 20. 58. E

Thursday Jan 6th

first part
fresh breeze from the N. W. and
set S. W. ship standing to the N. W.
2 o'clock were ship and stood to the
S. W. under reefed topsails and
courses & were back to the N. W.
& called all hands and close reefed
the topsails, put the main sail
jib and spanker, and were ship
stand to the S. W. in night
were back to the N. W. day light
were standing to the main sail jib
and spanker & 2 o'clock set the
topsails and top of the ship
heading N. W.

Lat 39. 09. N
Long 20. 17. E

Friday Jan 7th

of the
Cape of
Good Hope
morning breeze from the N. W.
ship standing to the N. W. 2 o'clock
set the sails, passed Cape Agulhas
sundown Dejaz's point bore of E
dist 18 miles ship heading N. W.
under all sail mid and latter part
fine breeze from the N. W. day light
took in the sails and moved the
main heads saw Cape Good Hope bearing
N. E. ship steering N. W. by the sun

Lat 34. 30. N
Long 17. 00. E

Remarks on Board Bark John Lawson

Saturday January 8th 1870

first part
Forenoon - strong breeze from the S. E.
The Tugboat ship steering N. W. by E. at half past
and all crew employed in ships duties
at 10 AM - with no other sail fine breeze
from the E. and E. S. E. ships
steering N. W. by E. at half past
daylight took in the trysails
and found the mast head and
with moderate breeze from the S. E.
Lat 32.29 N
Long 14.25 E.

Sunday Jan 9th

first part
moderate breeze from the S. E. ship
steering N. W. by E. at 2 P. M. the
wind veered to the S. W. took
in the studding sails crew
employed in ships duties and
down set the trysails and moderate
breeze from the S. W. latter
part calm Lat 32.04 N Long 13.10 E

straightened the
seatings on the
back stags fore
and aft

Monday Jan 10th

first part
calm 8 P. M. moderate breeze from
the S. W. ship heading N. E. by E.
5, the wind veered to the S. W.
ship steering N. W. by E. and down
set the trysails, latter part moderate
breeze from the S. W. ship standing
to the N. E. by E. Lat 30.50 N
Long 14.20 E.

of New Bedford ed, S. Wicks Master

Tuesday January 11th 1870

first part
mardred breeze from the N.W. ship
standing to the N.N.E crew employed
in fitting the rigging and other ships
sails sundown set the royals mid and
later part fine weather wind hauled
to the S.E. 10, 11, 12, used the stud in
sails and steered N.W. by N

Lat 27.27 N
Long 12.00 E

Straightened
the sails
on the Miller
Rigging

Wednesday Jan 12th

first part
mardred breeze from the S.E. ship
steering N.W. by N crew employed
in fitting rigging and other ships
sails sundown set the royals
mid and later part fine weather ship
steering S.E. by E daylight took
in the royals and moved the mast heads

Lat 27.20 N
Long 10.40 E

filled the top mast
rigging fore and
aft

Thursday Jan 13th

first part
mardred breeze from the S.E. ship
steering N.W. by N 6 P.M. the wind
hauled to the S. hauld in the
stud in sails and steered N.N.E
crew employed in fitting rigging and
taking a little sundown set the main
royals mid and later part fine weather
and S.E. by E daylight took in the
royals and moved the mast heads saw
what we wanted

Lat 26.16 N
Long 9.34 E

Remarks on board Bark John Dawson

Friday January 14th 1840

Putting down the fore and main top masts rigging strong breeze from the S. ship steering at E. by N. under all sail. Crew employed in ships duties mid and latter part strong breeze from the S. E. ship steering N. E. by N. day light took in the royal and masted the mast heads saw not of mate Lat 23.36 N Long 8.98 E

Saturday Jan 15th

strong breeze from the S. S. E. ship steering at E. by N. 1 o'clock took in the Studdie sails and stowed them away sent down the top Galant Studdie sail booms sundown took in the light sails and reefed the top sails; kept to the S. E. until daylight masted the mast heads and steered at under short sail so ends

Lat 22.05 N

Long 8.40 E

Sunday Jan 16th

moderate breeze from the S. ship steering different courses under short sail to the S. and E. looking the ground over crew employed in washing ship 4 o'clock kept to the S. E. by N. mid and latter part heading to some day light turned about the reefs and set the main top galant sail so ends

Lat 21.50 N

Long 9.10 E

of the Bedford, A. S. Wicks Master

Monday Jan 17th

first part
push breeze from the S. and S. S. W.
ship standing to the S. E. by the wind
hove to back steered E. til sundown
took in the light sails double reefed
and pulled the main sail fore luffed
to heading S. E. mid and latter
part strong breeze from the S. S. W.
daylight steered off to the N. E.
under short sail til noon then
steered N. W. under two double
reefed topsails so ends

Lat 20.54 N

Long 10.30 E

Tuesday Jan 18th

first part
strong breeze from the S. S. W.
ship steering N. W. under two
reefed topsails and fore sail fore
clock steered N. W. sundown
breeze ship and stood to the S. E.
took in the fore sail daylight
set the jib and spanker crew employ-
ed in getting out water and cleaning
iron work so ends

Lat 20.26 N

Long 11.30 E

Wednesday Jan 19th

first part
breeze from the S. and
a new S. S. W. ship standing to the S. E.
most coast and S. S. E. under short sail
crew employed in cleaning iron
work and other ships duties
sundown took in the jib spanker
and pulled the main sail mid
and latter part ship standing to
the S. W. daylight made sail
so ends

Lat 21.14 N

Long 11.25 E

Remarks on board Bark John Dawson

Thursday January 26th 1840

first part
mardreat breeze from the S. and
and S. by W ship standing to
the S. by W & coe lock steered W.
under top sails and courses
were employed in cleaning iron
and blacking it sundown
tacked ship and shortened sail
mid and latter part fine weather
day light kept off it W and
made all sail even employed
in piling the ship in end.

Lat 20.05. N

Long 100.0. E

Friday Jan 27th

first part
fresh breeze from the S.
ship steering S. by E, by W even
employed in ships duties
sundown set the royal fresh
breeze from the S. by W mid
and latter part fine weather daylight
took in the royal and mard
the mast heads even at work
on the rigging and other ships
duties in end.

Lat 19.45. N

Long 99.30. E

Saturday Jan 28th

first part
mardreat breeze from the S. & E
ship steering S. by W even
employed in various things
sundown set the royal
mid and latter part fresh breeze
from the S. & E ship steering
S. by W daylight took in the
royal and mard the mast
heads even employed in piling
the rigging

Lat 19.00. N

Long 98.15. E

of Sen Bedford A. S. Hicks Master

Sunday Jan 23rd 1846

first part
fresh breeze from the S. E. Ship
sailing at 11th crew employed in
washing ship and other ships duties
at 12th a large school of blackfish
saw three boats got nothing came on
board and kept up again and set the
sails misty weather about 1st breeze
sprang the sail and at 1st 1st latter
part hauled to the S. E. by light
took in the sails and mended the mast
heads so ends

Lat 17.20 " N

Long 125.50 " E

Monday Jan 24th

first part
moderate breeze from the S. E. Ship
sailing at 11th crew employed in
ships duties sundown set the
sails cloudy weather mist and rain
part the sail and light took in
the sails and mended the mast heads
crew employed in cleaning iron
work and other ships duties

Lat 17.26 " N

Long 125.50 " E

Tuesday Jan 25th

first part
moderate breeze from the S. E. Ship
sailing at 11th 1st 1st crew
employed in ships duties
sundown set the sails mist and
latter part fine weather by light
took in the sails and mended the
mast heads crew employed in
breaking out water

Lat 16.56 " N

Long 126.00 " E

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson

Wednesday January 26th 1870

first part
mardreat breeze from the S. E.
and S. E. ship steering N. W.
by W. crew employed in fitting
the rigging and other ships duties
sundays set the royal's pine
breeze from the S. E. mid and
latter part fine weather ship steering
S. E. by E. daylight took in the
royal and mended the mast heads
crew employed in ships duties

Lat 16.29 "N

Long 85.50 "W

Thursday Jan 27th

first part
mardreat breeze from the S. E.
ship steering N. W. by W. 1. P. M.
saw a sail steering N. W.
crew employed in taring the
eyes of the rigging and other
ships duties half past 5 saw
a sperm whale going to the
N. W. by W. loaded three boats
but saw nothing more of the whale
that he heard after saw several
whales from the ship chased.

Til dark came on board were
ship took in the light sails
and stood to the S. E. by E.
in mid and latter part fine weather
midnight were ship and stood to
the S. W. til 8 then hauled a
back and laid til daylight braced
foreyard and stood til 8 then
half past 8 steered N. E. by E.
and S. W. saw two vessels
steering N. E. by E. Lat 16.16 "N
half past 11 braced Lat 4.54 "N
up the yards and hauled on the
wind to the S. W.

of New Bedford J. J. Hicks Master

Friday Jan 28th 1870

first part
mardrat breez from the S. E. ship
standing to the S. W. spoke the Bark
Golden Fleece of London crew empl
aged in taring the rigging and other
ships duties sundown Tacked ship
and shortend sail fine weather ship
heading E. saw S. W. Helena bearing
N. W. by E. dist 20 miles mid and
latter part fine weather ship on difereent
tacks evening S. W. Helena bearing
N. W.

Lat 16.30. N

Long 5.10. W

Saturday Jan 29th

first part
mardrat breez from the S. E. and
S. W. ship on difereent tack
evening of the Island of S. W. Helena
crew employed in taring the rigging
and other ships duties saw several
vessels steering to the N. W. sundown
shortend sail ship heading S. E. by E.
mid and latter part on difereent tacks
daylight saw to vessels steering
to the N. W. so ends

Lat 16.09. N

Long 4.56. W

Sunday 30th

first part
mardrat breez from the S. W. ship
standing to the S. W. crew employed
in taring rigging and other ships duties
sundown took in sail for the
night mid and latter part cloudy
weather ship standing to the S. W.
daylight made sail saw nothing
worth note.

No observations

Remarks on Board Bark John Lawson

Monday January 31st 1840

first part
mordrent breeze from the S. S. E
ship standing to the S and W
crew employed in ships duties
at 6 P.M. saw S.T., Helena
bearing N. N. W dist 40 Miles
sundown took in sail ship heading
S. W. by S under to topsails
middle part some rain latter
part fine weather steered of to
the S. W. under short sail 11 o'clock
saw the Island bearing N. E. 1/2 N

Lat 16.16 N

Long 5.00 W

Tuesday February 1st

first part
mordrent breeze from the S. E
ship steering N. E. 1/2 E under
short sail finished taring the
rigging 4 P.M. hauled to the wing
to the S. W. the Island bearing
N. E. 1/2 E dist 30 Miles middle part
light showers of rain latter part
fine weather steered of to the S. E
under to topsails saw a vessel
steering to the S. W. and the Iron
work out side and painted it so ends

Lat 16.07 N

2nd

Wednesday Feb Long 5.20 E, 10

first part

light breeze and mordrent b
weather from the S. E ship steering
to the S and W. under to tops
ails crew employed in painting
the heads of the masts and other
ships duties 5 o'clock hauled to the
wind heading S. S. W S.T. Helena
bearing N. W 1/2 N dist 20 miles
mid land latter part fine weather
ship undifferent tacks

No observations

Sent down
the Ragal
yards and
painted
them

of New Bedford A. D. Wicks Master
Thursday February 3rd 1870

sent up the Royal Margaret breeze from the S. S. & E ship standing to the E under short sail finished painting the heads of the masts painted the mizzen mast and met hole saw another vessel steering for the Island sundown ST Helena bearing N. W. by N dist 15 miles mid and late part fine weather crew employed in cleaning ship saw ST Helena bearing N. W. about 10 miles distance

No observations

Friday Feb 4th

first part Margaret breeze from the S. S. & E ship standing to the S. W. under top sails crew employed in scrubbing ship sundown bore ship and stood to the E. ST Helena bearing N. W. dist 15 miles mid and later part fine weather ship and different back ST Helena bearing N. W. and N. E. dist 15 miles

No observations

got up the cables and sent them Margaret breeze from the S. S. & E over hauld standing to the S. W. under 20 fathoms to top sails half past one kept on each ship inside sundown ST Helena bearing N. W. by N. half N. East point dist 8 miles 9 o'clock hauld to and laid a back heading E. S. E daylight made all sail and stood in Starwards the Horn

Remarks on Board Bark John Tawson -
hull must be let go & in 21 fathoms
water could all sail and see the
ship well side ready for painting

Sunday February 6th

Mardredat breez from the S. E.
ship lying at anchor at St Helena
mid and latter part fine weather

Monday Feb 7th

Mardredat breez from the S. E.
ship lying in port shifted the
sails and painted the yards and
masts took on board 7 tons of
breakeer could the ship and painted
one side mardredat breez from
the S. E. and fine weather spends

Tuesday Feb 8th

Mardredat breez from the S. S. E.
ship lying in port was employed
in painting the lower masts and
other ships duties mid and latter
part the same

Wednesday Feb 9th

Mardredat breez from the S. E.
and S. S. E. ship lying in port
washed ship and got ready for
painting the inside work latter
part employed in painting and other
ships duties

of New Bedford N. S. Micks Master

Thursday February 10th 1840

This day
commenced with mardreat breeze from
the S. S. & ship lying at St. Helena
crew employed in painting ship and other
ships duties saw several sails pass
the Island and called for water one
watch shore on liberty

Friday Feb 11th

Mardreat breeze from the S. S. & ship lying in port one watch
on liberty the watch on board employed
in painting and other ships duties

Saturday Feb 12th

Mardreat breeze from the S. S. & ship with
fine weather finished painting and
got ready for sea wet hals and washed
ship mid and latter part
fine weather one watch on
liberty

Sunday Feb 13th

strong breeze from the S. S. & ship
lying in port one watch
on shore - no ends

Monday 14th

Mardreat breeze from the S. S. & ship
lying in port one watch on liberty
mid part the same & St. M. the watch
came on board and got ready for
sea

Took on board 10 passengers
for New Bedford

William, Young
Bowers, Sam,

X
Sold in
this part

8 cuts white line

18 irons

6 lances half

a barrel of

stuck

1 Bbl. Beef

Remarks on Board Bark John Tansan

Tuesday February 15th 1850

first part
mardicat breeze from the
S.E. ship lying in port waiting for
the capt at 4 P.M. Captain came
on board and got under weigh
steered N.W. by N. under easy sail
crew employed in stowing the anchors
and cables. 3 P.M. finished and
washed off 4 o'clock sent out the
studie sails sundown set the royals
and steered N.W. mid and latter
part fine weather daylight took in
the royals and mard the mast heads
Lat 14.54 N. Long 70.40 W.

Wednesday Feb. 16th

first part
mardicat breeze from the S.E.
ship steering N.W. by N. crew
employed in ship's duties saw
several vessels steering to the
N.W. sundown set the royals
mid and latter part very mardicat
daylight took in the royals and
mard the mast heads saw several
vessels steering to the N.W.?

Lat 14.18 N Long 71.40 W

Thursday Feb 17th

first part
light airs E. S. E. to N ship
steering to the N.W. crew
employed in mending hole and
washing ship saw several vessels
standing to the N. and W. sundown
set the royals mid and latter
part fine weather daylight took
in the royals and mard the mast
heads saw several vessels
so ends Lat 13.52 N Long 71.55 W

of steer Bedford at St. Vicks Master

Friday February 18th, 1870

first part
mardreat breez from the S. and
S. S. E ship steering N. W. by N
crew employed in painting the hatches
and plank cheeks and other ships duties
saw several vessels steering to the
N. W. sundown set the Royals fine
weather mid and latter part fine weather
daylight took in the royals and
mand the mast heads saw 3 vessels
bound to the N. and N. W. S. ends

Lat 13.16, S, Long 9.00. W.

Saturday Feb 19th

first part
mardreat breez from the S. and
S. S. E ship steering N. W. by N
crew employed in ships duties
sundown set the Royals light
breez from S. E. and fine weather
mid and latter part the same daylight
took in the royals and mand the
mast heads saw not of note

Lat 14.91 S Long 10.15. W.

Sunday Feb 20th

first part
mardreat breez from the S. E.
ship steering N. W. saw one
sail standing to the N. W. crew
employed in ships duties sundown
set the royals mid and latter
part fine weather daylight took
in the royals and mand the mast
heads saw not of note

Lat 11.45, S, Long 14.00. W.

Remarks on board Bark John Tawson
Monday February 21st 1846

first part
Mardreat breeze from the S. E.
ship steering N. W. at 1 P. M.
saw the Brig Mary Taylor
1 o'clock spoke her and gained
steered off in company mid night
broke up the gun made all sail
steered off, mid and latter part
fine weather daylight took in
royals and mard the mast heads
were employed in breaking out
water so ends

Lat 11.14 S Long 19.20 W

Tuesday Feb 22nd

first part
mardreat breeze from the S. E.
ship steering N. W. cleared
up the old iron and blacked
it sundown set the royals
mid and latter part fine weather
daylight took in royals and
mard the mast heads saw not
of note so ends

Lat 10.46 S Long 14.25 W

Wednesday Feb 23

first part
mardreat breeze from the S. E.
ship steering N. W. crew
employed in ships duties
sundown set the royals mid and
latter part fine weather daylight
took in royals and mard mast
heads saw nothing 12 o'clock
set the main ragl and mard
the mast heads forward so ends

Lat 10.16 S Long 11.56 W

of New Bedford A. A. Weeks Master
Thursday February 24th 1840

first part
fresh breeze from the S. E.
ship steering N. W. under all sail
crew employed in ships duties
3 o'clock went back and washed off
the decks mid and latter part fine
weather ship steering S. W. under
all sail mast heads man and
usual crew employed in ships
duties saw nothing worth note

Lat 9.46 N Long 17.00 W

Friday Feb 25th

first part
fresh breeze from the S. E.
ship steering N. W. under all
sail crew employed in ships
duties mid and latter part fresh
breeze from S. E. ship standing
to the N. W. under all sail

Lat by observations 8.56 N
Long 18.50 W

Saturday Feb 26th

first part
fresh breeze from the S. E.
ship steering S. W. under all
sail crew employed in ships
duties mid light squalls of
rain latter part fine weather
ship steering S. W. under
all sail sails

Lat 8.11 N
Long 20.35 W

Remarks on Board Barki Gabu Dawson

Sunday February 27th 1840

First part
mordrent and from the
... ship ...
under all sail ... hauld
up ... meet ...
and washed up mid and
latter part fresh breez from
the ... midnight hauld
in the ... sails and
sent them out on the part
side and steered it ...
latter part steered it ...
by ... observations ...
Long 22.00, 14

Monday Feb. 18th
first part

first part
fresh breeze from the S, S, E
ship steering N, N, W under all
sail crew employed in ships
duties sundown set the fore-
sail fine weather mid and latter
part fine weather ship steering
N, N, E daylight took
in the fore sail and masted
the mast heads ship steering
N, N, E saw not up water

Lat 5.39 S Long 99.48, 1/2

Tuesday March 1st 1870
first part

I first part
fresh breeze from the N.E.
ship steering S. by W. crew
employed in ships duties
sun down set the bare royal
fine weather mid and latter part
the same day light cleared S. by W.
a took in the royal and masts
the mast heads I saw not a note
but saw the
Larger

of New Bedford N.S., Wicks Master

Wednesday March 2th 1840

first part
boarded breezy from the S.E. ship
steering "N.W." W. even employed in
ships duties sundown set the fore
royal forest breezy from the S.E.
mid and latter part fine weather ship
steering "N.W." daylight took in
the fore royal and made the mast
heads saw part of night

Lat 41.38" N
Long 71.30" W

Thursday Mar 3th

first part
boarded breezy from the S.E. ship
steering "N.W." W. even employed
in ships duties & P.M. went back
and washed up & P.M. kind hauled
E, S, & shifted the studen sails
and steered it "N.W." under all
sail mid and latter part fine weather
saw to sails steering to the
S, ward

Lat by observations 41.18" N

Long 71.30" W

Friday Mar 4th

first part
boarded breezy from the S.E. ship
steering "N.W." W. 1 P.M. boarded
the ship again. Windy it days
from N. by N. sundown set the
fore royal mid and latter part
fine weather latter part steered
it "N.W." till 11 A.M. shifted
the studen sails and steered it
see to other sails sanding to
the S.E. for end

Lat 41.38" N
Long 71.30" W

Remarks on Board Bark John Tamm
Saturday March 9th 1890

first part
Mardreat breeze from S. & ship
steering at under all sail crew
employed in ships duties mid
and latter part fine weather
seeing at, by, W latter
part the wind hauled to the E, S, &
steered at it, at 7 am a
Brig steering to the N. and
er all sail crew employed in
cleaning the pikes and gaves
and stowing them in the room

Lat 00° 04' N
Long 22° 30' W

Sunday Mar 10th

first part
light baffling winds from S. &
at E, at 11 E ship steering at 11th W
under all sail crew employed
in ships duties 8 o'clock met
hole and washed ship sundown
set the fore royal ship steering
at 11th W fine weather mid and
latter part fine weather latter
part the wind hauled to the
E, N, & hauled in & steered in
sails and sends fine weather

Lat 00° 53' N Long 33° 35' W

Monday Mar 11th

first part
Mardreat breeze from the
E and E, at 9 E at 9 P. M.
set in squalls from the E and
S. ship steering at 11th W
under all sail mid and latter
part light airs from the
S. & sent down the top sail
and repaired it Lat 01° 36' N Long 34° 18' W

of New Bedford A. S. Kicks Master

Tuesday March 8th 1870

first part
Mordreat breeze from the S. E. and
E. S. E. ship steering N under all
sail light showers of rain 5 P. M.
wind shifted to the E. S. E. set the
fore royal squally looking weather
mid part rainy weather latter part calm
and frequent squalls of rain from
the N. ship heading W. S. W.

Lat 2.31 N, Long 35.00 W

Wednesday Mar 9th

first part
light airs from the N ship standing
to the W. S. W. under all sail 4 P. M.
the wind shifted to the S. E. ship
heading N. W. under all sail saw
a sail to the leeward standing to
the S. W. crew employed in ship's
duties 6 P. M. ship heading S. W. by
S. with a fine breeze mid and
latter part mordreat breeze from
N. E. ship standing to the N. W.

Lat 3.11 N

Long 36.20 W

Thursday Mar 10th

first part
mordreat breeze from the S. E.
sent down ship standing to the S. W. under
the cutting all sail crew employed in ship's
duties 3 P. M. met hale and
and stowed washed up 7 P. M. wind shifted to
them in the S. E. ship heading S. E. W.
the run under all sail mid and latter part
fine breeze from the S. E. ship steering
S. W. by W. mid part light showers
of rain saw several sails

Lat 4.33 N

Long 37.45 W

Remarks on Board Bark John Lawson

Friday March 11th 1870

first part
Mardroch breeze from E, N, E
ship steering N, W, by N under
all sail crew employed in
blackening the topsail sheets and
broke out water saw to other
sails going to the N mid and latter
part fresh breeze and squally weather
from E, N, E ship steering N, W, by N
under all sail

Lat 6, 17, N

Long 39, 55, W

Saturday March 12th

first part
strong breeze and squally weather
from the E, N, E and N, E, E
ship steering N, W under all
sail crew employed in ships
duties mid and latter part fresh
breeze and squally weather ship
steering N, W under all sail

Lat 7, 38, N

Long 41, 45, W

Sunday Mar 13th

first part
fresh breeze and squally weather
from the E, E ship steering
N, W under all sail half
past 5 took in the main royal
and mizen top galant stay sails
half past 8 took in the fore
royal crew employed in mending
hale and washing off mid and
latter part fresh breeze daylight
set the royals saw not of note

Lat 9, 28, N

Long 44, 9, W

Of New Bedford N.Y., Hicks Master

Monday March 14th 1870

first part
Fresh breeze from the N. & ship
steering N. W. under all sail
Mid and latter part fresh breeze
crew employed in painting topsail and
upper and lower masts and other ships duties
hauled the skylight and several blocks
breeches freshened a little took in the
main royal and Mizzen Top galant
staysails so ends.

Lat 11.27, N

Long 46.45, W

Tuesday Mar 15th

first part
Strong breeze from the N. & ship
steering N. W. under all sail crew
employed in ships duties 4 P. M.
washed off the decks mid and latter
part fresh breezes from the E. & N. E.
steered N. E. by 1/2 N. & set
the studding sails fresh breeze
from the E.

Lat 13.22, N

Long 48.50, W

Wednesday Mar 16th

first part
Moderate breeze from the E. and
E. N. E. ship steering N. E. by N.
under all sail 4 P. M. wind hauled
to the N. & crew employed in
ships duties middle part wind hauled
to the N. & E. took in the studding
sails and braced the yards latter
part moderate breeze from the
N. & E.

Lat 15.19, N

Long 50.40, W

Remarks on Board Bark John Tansan

Thursday

~~Wednesday~~ March 14th 1870

first part
Mardrest breez from the S. &
ship steering S. W. by E under
all sail crew employed in ships
duties 3 P. M. west hole and
washed ship mid mardrest breez
from S. & latter part light
winds from E crew employed
in painting ship so ends

Lat 16.53, N

Long 52.10, W

Friday Mar 15th

first part
Mardrest breez from the E.
ship steering S. W. by E under
all sail finished painting 6
P. M. wind shifted to the S. E. &
mid light weather latter part
light airs from S. &

Lat 18.03, N

Long 52.20, W

Saturday Mar 19th

first part
Mardrest breez from the S. &
2 P. M. calm crew employed
in ships duties 4 o'clock washed
up 5 P. M. light airs from the
S. & ship steering S. W. by E
under all sail mid and latter
part light baffling airs and calm
weather ends with light airs from
S. & captain went on board
Bark Tannie S. Bell of New York

Lat 18.44, N

Long 54.00, W

of the Bedford A. P. Hicks Master
Sunday March 20th 1880

first part
light airs from the S. E ship steering
W. N. W. company with the Bark
Laurie J. Bell 76 days from Newport
bound for Galveston & P. M. did not
calm & P. M. left came on board got a
light breeze from the S. E ship heading
W. N. W. (re-employed in wetting bark
and other ships duties & back washed up
mid and latter part light baffling winds
from S. E to S. E ship working to
the N. W. under all sail about went on-
board the Bark, Thompsona bound to
St Thomas with coal Lat 19.57, N

Monday March 21st Long 54.30, W

first part
light airs from the E and E. N ship
steering N. W. W. under all sail
6 P. M. wind hauled to the S. E steered
N. W. Middle part fine weather
latter part fresh breezes from the S. E
and squally weather ship steering S. W.
under all sail & A. M. took in the ragged
and light stay sails saw a Bark
to windward so ends this day with
squally weather

Lat 19.59, N

Long 54.08, W

Tuesday Mar 22nd

first part
fresh breeze from the S. E with
squally weather ship steering N. W.
1 P. M. wind hauled suddenly to the
E & back hauled back to the S. E
the breeze freshening & P. M. took in
the fore top gallant sail and aft top
sail set the mast boat on the upper canvas
mid and latter part fresh breeze saw
a bark to windward midnight made
all sail so ends

Lat 22.50, N

Long 53.00, W

Remarks on Board Bark John Davis

Wednesday March 23 1892

first part
fresh breeze from the E. & ship
steering S. W. by N under all sail
saw at 1 P.M. bark coming up with us
4 P.M. spoke her the increments
of beer. Bedford Capt went on
board 5 P.M. came on board and
kept up made all sail wind cut
2 points more easterly set the jib in
sails mid and latter part fresh
breeze crew employed in scraping
the spars light showers of rain

Get Lunar Observations

Lat 23.57, N

one came 60.18
rather 60.11

Long 60.00, W

Thursday Mar 24th

first part
fresh breeze from E. and E. N. E
ship steering S. W. by N under
all sail 3 P.M. wind shifted to the
E. S. E. crew employed in setting
hale and washing of sail and
latter part moderate breeze from
the E. and E. N. E ship steering
S. W. by N under all sail crew
employed in scraping the ledges
pins saw the sails

Lunar Observations
62.07

Lat 25.39, N

Long 61.55, W

Friday March 25th

first part
moderate breeze from the E.
ship steering S. W. by N under
all sail crew employed in
ships duties rose new jib and
ply jib down hauls mid part
light baffling wind's latter
part fresh breeze from the S. E. & E
ship heading S. W. under all
sail 10 A.M. set in gully took
in the royals and light stag sails

Lat 26.53, N

Long 63.12, W

of the Bedford at 1 wicks Master
Saturday March 26th 1870
first part

~~Mardreat breeze from~~
fresh breeze and squally weather
from the S. & ship steering
at 11th 1/2 took in the fore top
galant sail 4 P.M. more mardreat set
the fore top galant sail 6 P.M. set
the mizzen mid and later part fresh
breezes and clear weather
broke out water

Lat 49.00, N
Long 67.40, W

Sunday Mar 27th

first part
fresh breezes from the S. & ship
steering at 11th 1/2 2 P.M. wind
cantell to the S. & checked in the yards
and set the fore top mast stud sail
and steered at 11th 1/2 crew employed
in wetting hals and washing ship
mid part fresh breeze and thick weather
4 A.M. saw a brig standing to the S.
wind cantell to the S. & thick rainy
weather took in light sails and
put one reef in the fore top sail
No observations supposed Lat 51.40 N
Long 67.00 W

Sun. & Sails
are standing

Monday March 28th

first part
fresh gails from the S. & ship
steering at 11th 1/2 1 P.M. close
to the S. & reefed the fore top sail thick
rainy weather perld the main sail
but an hatch bars 6 P.M. wind
cantell to the S. middle part blawghed
heavy from the S. 1/2 ship under to close
reefed topsails & midnight perld the fore top sail
daylight more mardreat set hals topsails and top
galant sails 11 A.M. breeze freshening took in light
sails

Lat 59.56 N
Long 68.35, W

Remarks on Board Bark John Dawson

Tuesday March 29th 1870

first part
push gales from the N. W. ship
standing to the N. W. & under to topsails
fore still jib and spanker 1 P. M. put
top reefs in the fore top sail and
one in the main 3 o'clock furl'd
jib and spanker 6 o'clock took in
main sail and close reefed the main
top sail mid part under close reefs
latter part shook out one reef and set
the courses ship heading N. W. & half past
11 close reefed again furl'd jib and spanker

Lat 34.53 N

Long 68.30 W

Wednesday Mar 30th

first part
push gales from the N. W. ship
standing to the N. W. & 1 P. M.
more ship and furl'd the fore sail
ship heading N. W. by N. under
to close reefed top sail 6 P. M.
wind shifted to the N. W. heavy squalls
mid and latter part heavy gales from
N. W. ship heading N. W. by N. day
light put the main sail jib and
spanker saw a brig. cloudy weather
no observations

Thursday Mar 31st

first part
strong gales from the N. W.
ship standing to the N. W. & W
under to close reefed top sails jib
and spanker saw a sail standing
to the N. W. mid and latter part
moderate weather morning watch made
all sail & ends with light hazy
mist from the N. W. saw a brig.

Lat 33.20 N

Long 68.31 W

Up New Bedford St, N. Wicks Master
Friday April 1st 1870

first part
ft. calm weather a boat came aboard
from the Brig Whilliam Ballou in want
of provisions we let her have 1 barrel
flour and some bread & P. M. light
air from the S. E. ship steering N. W.
under all sail mid and latter part more great
breeze from the S. E. ship steering S. W. by
S. under all sail latter part rainy weather
even employed in cleaning out water
and showing away the craft out of the boats

Lat 34.22, N

Long 70.45, W

Saturday April 2nd

first part
moderate breeze from the S. E. ship
steering S. W. by W under all sail clear
weather even employed in ships duties
mid light backing air all around the
compass latter part fresh breeze from
the S. E. ship steering to the S. E. by
S. M. struck the southern edge
of the gulf

Lat 35.30, N

Long 72.26, W

Sunday April 3rd

first part
moderate breeze from the S. E. ship
steering S. W. by S. M. struck the southern edge
of the gulf
P. M. wind shifted one point to the
westward tacked ship and stood to
the S. made all sail & P. M. fresh
breeze from the S. E. ship mid and
latter part more moderate
at ship steering S. E. by E. under all
sail thick weather saw a bark stand-
ing to the S. W. the observations

Remarks on Board Bark Gabe Tansan

Monday April 4th 1890

first part
wardreut breeze from the N. and
W. S. W. with thick weather ship
steering N. E. W. under all sail
2 P. M. wind hauled suddenly to
the N. E. W. & tacked and stood
to the N. E. W. took in jags
and light staysail 3 took in the
light sails and reefed topsails &
close reefed and furl'd jib and main
sail latter part more wardreut at the
main sail jib and sparker sun. vessel
hail frequent squalls of rain and hail

Lat 38.02, N

Long 73.28, W

Tuesday April 5th

first part
fresh breeze from the N. ship
standing to the N. S. W. 2 P. M.
more wardreut made all sail 3 P. M.
wind veered to the N. E. W. tacked
and stood to the N. E. W. & wind
hailing from the N. E. W. to N. S.
frequent squalls of rain and hail
with out latter part thick snow
storm from the N. S. W. ship
steering N. E. W. under all sail

10 o'clock
spoke the
hilot boat
David Mitchell
of Gosh

thick weather No Observations

Wednesday April 6th

first part
wardreut breeze from the N. S. W.
ship steering N. E. W. under all
sail thick snow weather 2 P. M.
calm clear up I saw several sails
5 P. M. light airs from the N.
stood to the E. N. E. rounded point
18 fathoms water 8 o'clock wind veered
to the N. E. W. tacked and stood to
the N. E. W. 10 P. M. wind hauled to the
N. E. W. tacked and steered N. E. W. latter
part the same Lat 40.21, N

Long 74.09, W

of Mr. Bedford S. S. Wicks Master
Thursday April 7th 1880

morning breeze from the first part,
steering S. by E under all sail & P. M.
saw the land to the N. of Shinnecock
light got up the cable and got the anchors
of the barge & P. M. saw Shinnecock light
bearing N. by E. dist 15 miles ship
steering S. by E. saw several sails
P. M. rainy weather wind veered to the N. W.
saw Shinnecock light bearing S. dist 14 miles
steered S. by E. midnight set the studding sails
11 P. M. saw Montauk light daylight id
leaved at saw Black Island ship steering
S. by E. under all sail 10 P. M. took
a pilot Black Island bearing S. by E.
X however the capt. left and went on
board the pilot boat. Rodic, J.
steered S. by E. to end, this day

Friday April 8th.

morning breeze from the first part,
with fine weather ship steering
S. by E. under all sail up the Bay
pilot on board & P. M. passed Round
hill light and steered up the bay
with a light breeze from the W. and
fine weather

Oil - Head down in Barrel Bush John Goss

During the voyage commenced April 20. 1867

Days of the month

Body Fuel

100	196
1040	286
214	284
257	289
256	81
256	31
256	30
191	30
212	30
117	30
113	110
30	100
30	136
31	100
115	116
31	265
135	316
31	287
80	191
311	285
308	
312	
320	
216	
316	
319	
148	
107	
280	
210	
314	
282	
33	
1	

Oil sent home from

2. gal
H
206
196
226
B
256
161
170
192
196
226
218
196
at home

Provision Conserved on Board Bark J. Dawson New Bedford

Beef

Commenced April 20 1867

Pork		Flour		Bread - Galons	
April 20 - 1 Bbl	April 20 - 1 Bbl	April 20 - 1 Bbl	April 20 - 2:86	April 20 - 2:86	one 26
May 8 - 1 Bbl	May 1 - 1 Bbl	May 6 - 4 Bbls	June 2 - 2:82	June 2 - 2:82	one 26
May 18 - 1 Bbl	May 14 - 1 Bbl	June 27 - 4 Bbls	July 18 - 2:10	July 18 - 2:10	one 26
May 26 - 1 Bbl	May 26 - 1 Bbl	Aug 1 - 4 Bbls	Aug 23 - 1:91	Aug 23 - 1:91	one 26
June 8 - 1 Bbl	June 13 - 1 Bbl	Oct 19 - 3 1/2 Bbls	Sept 23 - 1:90	Sept 23 - 1:90	one 26
June 18 - 1 Bbl	July 2 - 1 Bbl	Dec 5 - 3 1/2 Bbls	Aug 3 - 2:80	Aug 3 - 2:80	one 26
June 29 - 1 Bbl	July 18 - 1 Bbl	Jan 15 - 3 1/2 Bbls	Oct 21 - 2:85	Oct 21 - 2:85	one 26
July 8 - 1 Bbl	Aug 6 - 1 Bbl	March 15 - 3 1/2 Bbls	Dec 16 - 3:14	Dec 16 - 3:14	one 26
July 17 - 1 Bbl	Aug 23 - 1 Bbl	April 21 - 5 1/4 Bbls	Feb 15 - 3:11	Feb 15 - 3:11	one 26
July 27 - 1 Bbl	Sept 9 - 1 Bbl	July 11 - 5 Bbls	March 27 - 1:93	March 27 - 1:93	one 26
Aug 4 - 1 Bbl	Sept 28 - 1 Bbl	Sept 17 - 4 1/2 Bbls	May 5 - 2:84	May 5 - 2:84	one 26
Aug 14 - 1 Bbl	Oct 12 - 1 Bbl	Nov 26 - 4 1/2 Bbls	June 29 - 2:88	June 29 - 2:88	one 26
Aug 23 - 1 Bbl	Oct 30 - 1 Bbl	Jan 15 - 2:1 Bbls	Sept 9 - 2:88	Sept 9 - 2:88	one 26
Sept 3 - 1 Bbl	Nov 15 - 1 Bbl	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Nov 25 - 2:84	Nov 25 - 2:84	one 26
Sept 19 - 1 Bbl	Nov 29 - 3 1/2 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Jan 6 - 2:80	Jan 6 - 2:80	one 26
Sept 28 - 1 Bbl	Feb 6 - 1 Bbl	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Feb 22 - 3:11	Feb 22 - 3:11	one 26
Oct 5 - 1 Bbl	Feb 23 - 1 Bbl	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Mar 22 - 3:11	Mar 22 - 3:11	one 26
Oct 14 - 1 Bbl	March 10 - 1 Bbl	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Apr 22 - 3:11	Apr 22 - 3:11	one 26
Oct 23 - 1 Bbl	April 14 - 4 1/2 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	May 22 - 3:11	May 22 - 3:11	one 26
Nov 11 - 1 Bbl	June 15 - 4 1/2 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	June 22 - 3:11	June 22 - 3:11	one 26
Nov 21 - 1 Bbl	Aug 29 - 5 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	July 22 - 3:11	July 22 - 3:11	one 26
Nov 29 - 4 Bbls	Oct 14 - 3 1/2 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Aug 22 - 3:11	Aug 22 - 3:11	one 26
Jan 3 - 3 1/2 Bbls	Nov 9 - 5 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Sept 22 - 3:11	Sept 22 - 3:11	one 26
Jan 14 - 1 Bbl	Dec 19 - 4 1/2 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Oct 22 - 3:11	Oct 22 - 3:11	one 26
Feb 6 - 3 1/2 Bbls	Jan 27 - 4 3/4 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Nov 22 - 3:11	Nov 22 - 3:11	one 26
March 2 - 4 Bbls	Feb 26 - 4 3/4 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Dec 22 - 3:11	Dec 22 - 3:11	one 26
April 17 - 4 Bbls	April 24 - 1 Bbl	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Jan 22 - 3:11	Jan 22 - 3:11	one 26
May 13 - 4 1/2 Bbls	May 19 - 3 1/4 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Feb 22 - 3:11	Feb 22 - 3:11	one 26
June 9 - 4 Bbls	June 11 - 3 3/4 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Mar 22 - 3:11	Mar 22 - 3:11	one 26
July 11 - 4 1/2 Bbls	July 27 - 5 1/2 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Apr 22 - 3:11	Apr 22 - 3:11	one 26
Aug 18 - 3 1/2 Bbls	Oct 5 - 9 1/2 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	May 22 - 3:11	May 22 - 3:11	one 26
Sept 17 - 5 Bbls	Nov 8 - 4 1/4 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	June 22 - 3:11	June 22 - 3:11	one 26
Nov 9 - 5 Bbls	Dec 29 - 5 1/4 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	July 22 - 3:11	July 22 - 3:11	one 26
Dec 17 - 5 Bbls	Feb 12 - 1 1/4 Bbls	May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Aug 22 - 3:11	Aug 22 - 3:11	one 26
Feb 5 - 5 Bbls		May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Sept 22 - 3:11	Sept 22 - 3:11	one 26
April 24 - 4 Bbls		May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Oct 22 - 3:11	Oct 22 - 3:11	one 26
May 1 - 3 1/4 Bbls		May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Nov 22 - 3:11	Nov 22 - 3:11	one 26
June 1 - 4 1/2 Bbls		May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Dec 22 - 3:11	Dec 22 - 3:11	one 26
Jan 7 - 4 1/2 Bbls		May 1 - 2:1 Bbls	Jan 22 - 3:11	Jan 22 - 3:11	one 26

The last of April started all of the last of the Bread put some in small casks; the rest we put in 10 bags 5 lb bags, 10 casks

Provisions consumed on board Bark John Dawson - Bedford

Commenced April 20 - 1867

Butter	Sugar	gallons	Maltasses
April 20 + May 6	1120		April 20. 1. 1866
July 12 - 1. Keg			May 6 some cash
Oct 4 - 1. Keg			Sept 23 --- 1.07
			Jan 25 --- 1.37
			April 26 --- 1.16
			Oct 14 1.36
			March 11 ^m 1.36
			July 10
			Oct, 18 76
			March, 14 1.10

Beef

Aug. 13	11.	4 1/2	lbs
Sept 13	11.	4 1/2	lbs
Nov 2	11.	4 1/2	lbs
Dec 10	11.	4	lbs
Jan 2	11.	4 1/2	lbs
Feb 7	11.	4 1/2	lbs
March 1	11.	4 1/2	lbs
March 21,	11.	5 1/2	lbs

Provisions Consumed on Board Bark John Danson of Bedford

Commenced April 20 1867

Provisions Consumed on Board Bark John Dawson from Bedford

Commenced April 20 1867

